

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 2nd 873641
By IE NARA Date 9-26

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ-Professional, RVN		From	To
				0001	1 Oct 1969
				2400	1 Oct 1969
No.	Time	Description	Inform	INT	
1	0001	Open Journal			NM
2	0025	Shadow 45 departed AO.			NM
3	0040 0100	Grid BT 157073 PPS-5 target movement; 4.2 mortar shot.			NM
4	0123 0150	Grid BT 170068 PPS-5 target movement; 81 MM shot.			NM
5	0155 0200	Neg sit rep	Bde		NM
6	0255 0300	Neg sit rep	Bde		NM
7	0355 0400	Neg sit rep	Bde		NM
8	0455 0500	Neg sit rep	Bde		NM
9	0555 0600	Neg sit rep	Bde		NM
10	0600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc neg sit rep	Bde		NM
11	0625 0630	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.			
			Bde		TS
12	0650	C&C on station Rattler 28, tail No 364, 17 hours to maint; negative flareship.			TS
13	0705	Helix 15 on station.			TS
14	0732	Requested resupply bird for this afternoon after combat assaults.			
			Bde		TS
15	0740	Location Co D 1st plt BT 173112.			TS
16	0755 0800	Helix 15 spotted at grid BT 170125, approximately 10 to 15 suspects moving down trail to the northeast. He fired 10 HE rockets with negative results.	Bde		TS
17	0800	All elements of PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pill.			TS
18	0830 0920	Locations Co D 1st plt BT 173114.	Bde		TS
19	0910	Hau Duc operations will be the same as 30 Sept 69.			TS
20	0930	Locations: Co A BT 173116; Co C BT 215047; Recon BT 223107; SV5 BT 237068.			TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Group 4
Downward 3 Year
After

DECLASSIFIED

Authority JAD 873041
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
No	Time					Inform	INT
21	1020	Bde requested clearance on two VNAF airstrikes grids BT 204126 and BT 158055; negative clearance.				Bde	TS
22	1034	Co B 1st PZ 1005 hours and final LZ 1030 hours. Co A 1st PZ 1009 hours, final LZ 1034 hours.				Bde	TS
23	1100 1115	Locations: Co D LZ Prof; Co B BT 173116; Co C BT 210077; Recon 2 closed Recon;				Bde	TS
24	1130	Co C at grid BT 210077 received sniper fire from 3 enemy positions grid BT 208077, proximity 200 meters west, grid BT 215074 proximity 200 meters east; BT 217079, proximity 200 meters northwest. Fire returned with negative casualties or negative results.				Bde	TS
25	1140	Locations: Co B BT 175117; C SV5 BT 233079; Co D 1st closed Co D.					TS
26	1145 1147	S3 Plas: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 185115; search BT 1911. Co C night laager BT 220084, search BT 2208, BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 184105, search BT 1910. Recon night laager BT 230106, search BT 2310, BT 2311.				Bde	TS
27	1215 1200	Locations: Co B BT 174126; Co C BT 207081.				Bde	TS
28	1200	General Donoldson visited the TOC.					TS
29	1340	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 170125; GSV5 BT 230080; Recon BT 223102.					TS
30	1340 1440	Recon observed 6 VC wearing black PJ's at grid BT 240120 proximity 1800 meters northeast. VC were carrying packs, 1x weapon, and large metal box which seemed to be quiet heavy. VC were moving north on a large trail; negative action taken.				Bde	SW
31	1430	Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D BT 177106.					SW
32	1430	Bde S2 URS locations: BT 272040/500 meters; BT 214130/1800 meters; BT 200090/700 meters; BT 219132/1000 meters; BT 224116/1000 meters; BT 021205/500 meters.					SW
SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL					Page	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To	
				1 Oct 69		
No	Time			Inform	INT	
	In	Out				
33	1500	1500	Requested Blueghost VR for 2 Oct 69 for section 10 B and C; free fire zone.			
				Bde	SW	
34	1500		Bde sent URS location BT 200090/700 meters.		SW	
35	1515		Bde requested sky spot clearance from 011800 to 020630 H 9et, grid BT 192087; negative clearance. Grid BT 267040, proximity 5 to 6 clicks northwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.		SW	
36	1530		Resupply bird Rattler 20, tail No. 225 with 5 hours on station.		SW	
37	1530		Locations: Co B departed northeast; Co C night laager BT 207082; Co D BT 180105; Recon BT 227111.		SW	
38	1530	1600	Co D at grid BT 180105 found 1xhooch and bunker 8ft x 8ft (structure dug into a hillside with outside walls 1.5ft thick made of rock and mud). Inside found 1xfemale 25 years old and 2 children 5 and 4 years old; questioned and released. Also at same location engaged 2xVC who were wearing- 1 khaki, 1 green uniforms. VC engaged at proximity 100 meters east; neither had pack or weapon and evaded east. A search of area found 1 blood trail.	Bde	SW	
39	1600		Bde requested sky spot clearance from 011800 to 020630 H Oct, grid BT282029; cleared by Lt Long. Proximity of friendlies 6000 meters northwest.		SW	
40	1600	1600	Informed Bde that Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc had reg sit rep.	Bde	SW	
41	1600		Bdesent IR mission for tonight 2015 to 2045 hours: First grid box UL BT 1505, UR BT 2300.		SW	
42	1630	1710	Locations: Co B 175124; CSV BT 220085; Co D BT 183104.	Bde	SW	
43	1715	1715	4.2 mortar report for 1 Oct: total missions 1, observed mission 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 39, HE 30, WP 1, ILL 8, CSO.	Bde	SW	
44	1715	1745	Co D at 1630 hours at grid BT 188106 received approximately		SW	
				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			
				1 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out				Inform INT
45	1735			10 rounds AK fire, proximity 300 meters east; negative friendly casualties. Spotted 2xVC at same location and engaged with small arms fire and arty. A search of area resulted in one VC KIA in khaki shirt and black PJ pants, age 30 years old. VC had negative pack, weapon or ID. Also at about same time Co D at grid BT 180105 engaged 2xVC, proximity 250 meters west with small arms fire and M79. A search of area resulted in one VC KIA age 19 years. VC was wearing black PJ's, but had negative pack, weapon or ID.			Bde SW
				Bde Comp password for 1 Oct. - Primary -- Stud Tile, Alternate -- Book Magnet.			SW
46	1730			Locations: Co B BT 177124; Co D night laager BT 186106; Recon BT 230110.			SW
47	1805			Released resupply bird Rattler 20 with 2 hours blade time and released C&C Rattler 28 with 6.25 hours blade time.			SW
48	1815	1830		Recon at 1730 hours at grid BT 230110: Pointelement stepped on a mine resulting in 2 US KIA. MIA dustoff called at 1735 hours and Dustoff 85 completed at 1805 hours. Dustoff urgent, 2 paxs taken to 27th Surgical. Also dustoff received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 223109 while leaving the LZ; negative hits reported. Dusted-off: ROGERS, DAYAL E4, 256 80 5406. Complete amputation of left foot. BARRINEAU, HAROLD LC E3, 250 82 0731, multiple shrapnel wounds entire body.			Bde SW
49	1830			Location: Co B BT 181124; Recon night laager BT 226111.			SW
50	1900	1910		Report on type booby trap from Recon element -- It was 2 or 3 hand grenades with a vine tripp device (reference item 48).			Bde SW
51	1930	1945		Confirmed Night laagers: Co A LZ Prof; Co B BT 185123; Co C (-) BT 207082; CSV BT 220085; Co D BT 186106; Recon BT 226111.			Bde SW
52	2000			Field Strength: Co A 97, 2. Co B 93, 3. Co C 99, 4. Co D 94, 3. Recon 21, 0. Co E 16, 1. Mortars 40, 1.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		mill 185 LZ Prof		From	1 Oct 69		
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
53	2000		Tien Phac Locations: C103 BT 040155; P124 BT 061131; P123 BT 066187.				SW
54	2050		Co C at 1930 hours received 1x recoilless rifle round and 15 to 20 rounds AK 47 fire from Grid BT 215074, proximity 800 meters southeast. Arty processed with unknown results. Bde				SW
55	2200		Bde informed us that new password upon receipt would be as follows: Primary - Horse Staple; alternate - Ear Strong.				SW
56	2200	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde			SW
57	2215	2220	Intelligence report: Unidentified NVA Bn radio call sign TAUONG SON, located at grid BT 186184, BT 187179, BT 182176. Weapons are: 1x82 MM, 5x60 MM, 3x57RR, 4 1t MG, 12 BARS, and individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms, C-2 rating. 2. Unidentified NVA Company at grid BT 140069, BT 140064. Weapons are: 1x82 MM, 1x60 MM, 1x57 RR, 4 BARS and individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. 3. C-7 NVA company at grid BT 164107.				NM
58	2349		Grid BT 161076 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
59	2350		Co C received RPG or recoilless rifle round inside their night laager at 1920 hours; negative casualties. Suspected firing position grid BT 211077. Arty processed 105 MM with negative surveillance. Several short burst of AK47 fire were heard in the suspected location but were ineffective. Co C 2nd plt reported at 1940 hours hearing an unknown type of round impact southeast of their perimeter round did not explode (delayed entry).				DL
60	2400						NM
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authenticity AD 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25

Page

Organization

1/46th Inf 23d Div

Hill 185 LZ Prof

From PERIOD COVERED To

1 Oct 69

Time

No In Out

1/14th Arty Missions Annex

Inform INT

1	0001		Open Journal		NM
2	0500		Check fire quads 2, 3, and 4; lifted at 0610 hours.		AG
3	0720		Grid BT 173062 for 4.2 inch settle base plates.		AG
4	0745		Grid BT 177127 3 VC in treeline for Co A; not fired.		AG
5	0800		Grid BT 181128 preparation.		AG
6	0900		Grid BT 135015 intelligence report.		AG
7	0930		4.2 inch grid BT 189047 registration.		AG
8	1110		Grid BT 14010050, BT 14340235 registration.		AG
9	1300		Grid BT 192066 service practice for 4.2 inch.		AG
10	1300		Grid BT 12920729, BT 11760605, B 14340215 registration.		AG
11	1345		Grid BT 141076 service practice for 4.2 inch.		AG
12	1415		4.2 inch HI's clear.		EM
13	1420		105 MM HI's clear.		EM
14	1455		Grid BT 149028, BT 155025, BT 160021, BT 160028, BT 151019, intelligence report S2.		EM
15	1625		Grid BT 126020 intelligence target.		EM
16	1647		Grid BT 192077 registration for 81 MM.		EM
17	1830		105 MM cannister impacts clear; 81 MM and 4.2 inch and sensors clear.		EM
18	2010		Grid BT 165065 illumination for Co B ambush.		EM
19	2000		Grid BT 178122, BT 178114, BT 18114, BT 190122 DT's for Co A.		EM
20	2010		Grid BT 220053, BT 232044, BT 237048, BT 227056 DT's for Co C.		EM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization

1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div

Location

Hill 185 LZ Prof

From PERIOD COVERED To

1 Oct 69

Time

No In Out

1/14th Arty Missions Annex

Inform INT

21	2020		Grid BT 219101, BT 223094, B 228101, BT 224105 DT's for Recon.		KT
22	2030		Grid BT 185088, BT 182081, BT 173087, BT 174095 DT's for Co D.		KT
23	2045		Check fire 1st quad lifted 2128 hours.		KT
24	2125		Grid BT 171069 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.		KT
25	2127		Check fire 3d and 4th quads lifted 2128 hours.		KT
26	2220		Grid BT 166070 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.		KT
27	2400				KT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AWD 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To			
				0001	2 Oct 69	2400	2 Oct 69	
No	Time	In	Out				Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal				NM
2	0055			Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
3	0117	0130		Sensor target grid BT 184053; 105 MM shot.				NM
4	0155	0200		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
5	0255	0300		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
6	0347	0405		Grid BT 161072 PPS-5 target; 4.2 inch mortar shot.				NM
7	0417	0440		Grid BT 167066 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
8	0500			CMD push has hot mike, seems to be Co B radio.				NM
9	0620	0630		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep.			Bde	TS
10	0700	0705		Requested one resupply bird for 1200 hours today.			Bde	TS
11	0745			Locations: Co B departed east; Recon departed south.				TS
12	0830	0840		C&C on station Rattler 10, tail No 414, 10 hours to maint; negative flareship.			Bde	TS
13	0840			Location Co B BT 185124.			Bde	TS
14	0930	0940		Locations: Co B BT 176122; Co C negative change; Co D BT 190105; Recon BT 224105.				TS
15	0941	1009		Co D at grid BT 190105 found approximately 1000 rounds SKS ammo and 1000 rounds of .30 caliber ammo in three wooden boxes; ammo in good condition in three wooden boxes in old destroyed hooch. Ammo was destroyed.			Bde	TS
16	1010	1025		Recon at 1010 hours observed at grid BT 227105 5 NVA carrying packs and weapons moving east on a trail; negative actions taken.			Bde	TS
17	1015			Bde informed us that mortar ammo is especially susceptible to weather and when possible not more than one round should be unpacked for each tube.				TS
18	1025	1026		Requested preplanned airstrike for tomorrow at grids				TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Down T. Moore
 Inform 30 days
 After 18 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		2 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
18	1025		BT 203073, BT 217114, BT 124018. Also sky spot grids BT 144026, BT 209038.			Bde	TS
19	1100		Locations: Co B BT 184123; Co D BT 195105.			Bde	TS
20	1130		Negative location change.				TS
21	1240	1245	Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 208088; Co D BT 195107.			Bde	TS
22	1345	1340	S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof, squad size patrol at grid BT 184080, close LZ Prof at 0700 hours. Co B night laager BT 197114, search BT 2012. Co C night laager BT 220085, search, BT 2208, BT 2209. Co D night laager BT 202110, search BT 2110, BT 211.			Bde	TS
23	1355		Locations: Co B BT 187123; Recon BT 223109; Co C 1st and 2nd plts BT 213087.				TS
24	1400	1440	Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 195107 found 5 bunkers, with no overhead cover, (4) 10ft x 12ft, (1) 20ft x 30ft. Also 5 tunnels going 5 feet into ground. Also found 8 graves 7 containing males, 1 containing a female. Also inside graves they found 25 AK rounds, 1 AK magazine, 1 M16 magazine, and 1 canteen cover. Graves were approximately 3 weeks to 1 month old. Believed to have been killed by air strikes were wearing black and green clothing.			Bde	SW
25	1400		Resupply bird Rattler 28, on station, tail No 875, 4 hours to maint; affirmative flareship.				SW
26	1400	1450	Co B at 1345 hours at grid BT 189123, proximity 50 meters east engaged 2 NVA/VC carrying packs and weapons wearing green uniforms. NVA/VC were moving west. Results one NVA/VC KIA; other NVA/VC evaded southeast. Captured 100 rounds M60 ammo, 1 M16 magazine full, 1 transistor radio, 1 bag rice and eating utensils, and one ammo pouch.			Bde	SW
27	1500	1515	Co A 2nd plt departed east; Co B at grid BT 190124; Co C 1st and 3d plts Grid BT 214088; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd departed west; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd departed north; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd departed east.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				2 Oct 69			
Time						Inform	INT
No	In	Out					
28	1600		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd night laager ambush BT 183083; Co C (-) BT 206087; Co C 1st and 3d plts closing Co C; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed Co D; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 196113; Co D 3d plt 4th sqd BT 191109.				SW
29	1600		Resupply bird Rattler 28 released with 2 hours total blade time.				SW
30	1600	1630	Co D at 1515 hours 3d plt at grid BT191109 engaged 5 VC, proximity 50 meters west with small arms fire. VC were wearing green uniforms; negative packs or weapons. Results 2 VC KIA 25 years old; 3 evaded west. Also found 1 new 82 MM round; round was blown in place. Co D 1st plt at grid BT191106 found 1 US claymore without firing device.				Bde SW
31	1630		Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 184080; Co A 2nd(-) plt closed Co A; Co B BT 192124; Co C 1st and 3d plts closed Co C; Co D 2nd plt 4th sqd BT 196114; Recon negative change.				SW
32	1710	1715	4.2 mortar report for 2 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 0, total round 66, HE 35, WP 0, ill 31, CS 0.				Bde SW
33	1730		Locations: Co B BT 200132; Co D(-) departed north.				SW
34	1735		Released C&C Rattler 10 with 2.75 hours blade time.				SW
35	1830	1905	Locations: Co B night laager BT 199118; Co D night laager BT 197115; Recon night laager BT 222106.				Bde SW
36	1855	1906	Bunkerline (bunker #8) observed 1 VC at grid BT 161072 wearing black PJ's moving south. Processed 81 MM into area - enemy evaded south into woodline with unknown results.				Bde SW
37	1900	1905	At 1843 hours PFS-5 detected an unknown sized stationary object at grid BT 166069. 81 MM processed 40 rounds HE into area with unknown results.				Bde SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Page

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873041
By IE NARA Date 9-26

JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
				0001	2 Oct 69	2400	2 Oct 69	
No	Time	In	Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex			Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal				NY
2	0117			Grid BT 184053 sensor target; 105 MM shbt.				AG
3	0347			Grid BT 16172 PPS-5 target; 4.2 inch shot.				AG
4	0417			Grid BT 167066 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				AG
5	0638			Grid BT 155109, BT 163104, BT 153109 registration from Tien Phuoc; negative clearance.				AG
6	1045			Grids BT 2608, BT 2706, BT 2804, BT 2805 intelligence targets.				AG
7	1115			Grid BT 209089 suspected VC location for Co C.				AG
8	1155			Grid BT 276062 intelligence target.				AG
9	1520			105 MM HL's.				AG
10	1530			Grid BT 191107 2 VC in open for Co D.				AG
11	1545			4.2 inch HL's clear.				EM
12	1630			Grids BT 182145, BT 200160 intelligence targets.				EM
13	1650			Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM.				EM
14	1815			Grid BT 161072 one VC in open 81 MM.				EM
15	1830			81 MM, 105 MM sensors YM and 4.2 inch ill and cannister impacts clear.				EM
16	1850			Grid BT 213069 suspected VC location for Co C.				EM
17	1843			Grid BT 166069 PPS-5 target for 81 MM.				EM
18	1925			Grids BT 2113 negative clear.				EM
19	1937			DT's for Co C clear.				EM
20	1910			DT's for Recon clear.				EM
21	1943			DT's for Co A ambush clear.				EM
22	2055			DT's for Co D clear.				EM
				SIGNATURE				
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL				Page				
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
					2 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex.			Inform	INT
23	2057			DT's for Co B clear.				KT
24	2058			Grid BT 165067 PPS-5 target for 81 MM.				KT
25	2230			Grid BT 133091 cannister impact for Special forces.				KT
26	2400							KT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From				
				0001	2 Oct 69	2400	2 Oct 69	
No	Time	In	Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex			Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal 9				NM
2	0630			Bn FDC registration grids B ¹ 153109, BT 155109, BT 163104, negative clearance.				AG
3	0910			Grid BT 148074 4.2 mortar settle base plates.				AG
4	1200			Grids BT 2803, BT 2804, BT 2704, BT 2705 intelligence targets.				AG
5	1230			Grid BT 219074 5xVC in open for Co-G.				EM
6	1500			105 MM HI's clear; also 4.2 inch HI's clear.				EM
7	1530			Grid BT 207128 navigation round for Co B.				EM
8	1615			Grids BT 2403, BT 2402, BT 2503, BT 2603 intelligence targets.				EM
9	1820			81 MM, 105 MM sensors NM, and 4.2 inch cannister impacts clear.				EM
10	1855			Grid BT 162072, BT 157064 registration for 81 MM.				EM
11	1900			DT's for Co B clear.				EM
12	1901			DT's for Recon clear.				KT
13	1920			DT's for Co D clear.				KT
14	1935			Grid BT 1610 intelligence target.				KT
15	1937			Co C DT's clear.				KT
16	2400							KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
S-3, 1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 185 BT 173078		From	To			
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional		0001	3 Oct 69	2400	3 Oct 69	
No	Time	In	Out					
							Inform INT	
1	0001			Open Journal				NM
2	0055	0100		Neg sit rep				Bde NM
3	0155	0200		Neg sit rep				Bde NM
4	0255	0300		Neg sit rep				Bde NM
5	0355	0400		Neg sit rep				Bde NM
6	0455	0500		Neg sit rep				Bde NM
7	0600	0620		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.				Bde TS
8	0700	0701		Requested from Bde one resupply bird for 1400 hours today.				Bde TS
9	0735			Locations: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd ambush closed LZ Prof.				TS
10	0830			Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike into grids BT 124033, BT 144019, and BT158008; cleared by Lt Brownlee.				Bde TS
11	0800			All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.				TS
12	0835			C&C on station Rattler 21, tail No 201, 7 hours to maint; negative flareship.				Bde TS
13	0845			Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 198122; negative other change.				Bde TS
14	0850			Hau Duc reported negative operations because of rain.				TS
15	0855			Bde requested clearance for airstrike, 040600 to 041800 H Oct, grids BT 293084 and BT 293103; outside of AO cleared by Lt Brownlee.				Bde TS
16	0900			Bde requested clearance on sky spot; only one cleared at grid BT 272040, proximity of friendlies 5000 meters northwest - Lt Brownlee.				Bde TS
17	0945			Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 202123; Co C departed north; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 196115; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 202123, Co C departed north; Co D 2nd plt 1st sqd				TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Downgraded At 3 Year
Int. Modified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				3 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
17	cont.			BT 196115; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 192114; Co D 3d plt BT 198116; Recon departed north.			TS
18	0040	1050		Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 203124; Co C BT 206088; Co D 3d plt BT 198117; Co D 1st plt 2nd sqd and 2nd plt 1st sqd closed Co D; Recon BT 223109.		Bde	TS
19	1140			Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts BT 204126; Co C BT 211088; Co D 3d plt BT 200117.			TS
20	1230	1240		Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plt BT 199121; Co C BT 214090; Co D 3d plt BT 201118.		Bde	TS
21	1300	1306		S3 Plans: Co A secure LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 203119; search BT 2112, BT 2212. Co C night laager BT 220095, search BT 2209, BT 2309. Co D night laager BT 210115, search BT 2111 and BT 2211. Recon night laager BT 223109, set up OP's at BT 222110 and BT 227111.		Bde	TS
22	1310	1325		At 1230 hours Co C spotted at grid BT 215077, proximity of 1800 meters south, moving west 5 VC/NVA wearing black and white clothing; negative packs or weapons. Processed Arty with unknown results.		Bde	TS
23	1315	1325		At 1230 hours Co B at grid BT 199121 came across two hooches 10ft x 12ft. Also they found 5 females ages 20 to 40, 10 children ages 1 to 8 years, and 1x old man approximately 65 years old. The hooches were destroyed and they are taking people to night laager and then when they depart they will leave them there.		Bde	TS
24	1340			Locations: Co B 1st and 2nd plts closed Co B; Co C BT 214092; Co D BT 201117; Co D 3d plt BT 205120.			TS
25	1415	1415		Requested Blueghost VR for 4 Oct in section 10 B and C.		Bde	SW
26	1430	1500		Locations: Co B BT 200119; Co C BT 214094.		Bde	SW
27	1445			Released resupply bird Ratiller 13 with 1 hour 25 minutes total time.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND 873541By PC NARA Date 10-14-00

Organization		Location		From	PERIOD COVERED	Inform	INT
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			2 Oct 69		
No	In	Out					
28	1530		Locations: Co B BT 206124; Co C BT 217093; Co D BT 208118.				SW
29	1545		Tien Phuoc reported CIDG operation: C103A from 1340 to 1355 hours set-up a hastily constructed, friendly initiated ambush at grid BT 038190 and engaged an unidentified company sized NVA unit which was on the move. NVA were wearing yellow and black uniforms. Weapons included mortars and small arms. Enemy broke contact and evaded northwest. Arty and airstrike called in area. Results 13 NVA KIA by small arms fire, 1x82 MM captured, 1xAK 47 captured, several rucksacks and documents also captured. All will be extracted to Tien Phuoc. SN of captured weapons: 82 MM base plate 31099, 82 MM tube 131123, AK47 3388. All confirmed by US advisors -- NLS and GLC.				Bde SW
30	1630	1700	Locations: Co B BT 204126; Co C BT 218095; Co D BT 203121; Recon negative change.				Bde SW
31	1700	1700	4.2 mortar report for 3 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 12, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 23, HE 15, MFO, ill c, CS. 0.				Bde SW
32	1730	1800	Night laagers: Co B BT 207127; Co C BT 219097; Co D BT 203121; Recon BT 224109.				Bde SW
33	1745		Released C&C Rattler 21 with 4 hours 5 minutes total time.				SW
34	1800		Field Strength: Co A 87, 4. Co B 99, 6. Co C 98, 4. Co D 88, 3. Recon 19, 0. Mortars 40, 0, Co E H 16, 1.				SW
35	1800		(Delayed entry) At 1630 hours Col Tackaberry visited the TOC at LZ Prof.				SW
36	2030		CIDG locations from Tien Phuoc: C103 BT 054187; P125 BT 114183; P126 BT 127130.				SW
37	2050		Bde requested clearance for sky spot grid BT 272040, asap to 040630 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.				SW
						SIGNATURE	

No	In	Out		Inform	INT
38	2200	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
39	2300		Neg sit rep	Bde	NM
40	2400				NM
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations in the BT 1911, BT 1912, BT 2011 and BT 2012 grid squares. C/1-46 continued search and clear operations in grids BT 2008, BT 2108 and BT 2109. D/1-46 continued RIF operations in the grid BT 1911, BT 2011 and BT 2012. Recon/1-46 continued area surveillance in the grid BT 2210.					
Summary of contact: C/1-46 engaged 5xNVA/VC at grid BT 215077 with Arty; results are unknown.					

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To	
					0001	4 Oct 69	2400 4 Oct 69
No	Time				Inform	INT	
1	0001		Open Journal				NM
2	0055		Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
6	0455	0500	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
7	0535	0610	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.				
					Bde		TS
8	0630	0631	Requested one resupply bird for 1100 hours or sooner today.		Bde		TS
9	0720	0725	C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No 546, 24 hours to maint; negative flaeship.				
					Bde		TS
10	0745		Negative location changes.				TS
11	0810		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pill.				TS
12	0830	0835	Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 208127; Co B 3d plt BT 207128; Co C departed south; Co D departed south; Recon 3 departed east.		Bde		TS
13	0840		Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike in grids BT 185050, BT 170036 and BT 171056; cleared by Lt Brownlee.				TS
14	0900		Hau Duc reports normal security today with negative patrols being run.				TS
15	0908		Bde confirmed that there was no commanders meeting today at Bde.				TS
16	0915		Bde requested clearance on preplanned airstrike into grid BT 211136, 0600 to 1800 hours; negative clearance.				TS
17	0955		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 218123; Co B 3d plt BT 206129;				TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE 

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
After 10/1/99

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WAD 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				4 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
17	cont.			Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 215093; Co D BT 210120.			TS
18	1015	1020		S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof; Co B night laager BT 219124, search BT 2212. Co C night laager BT 217093, search BT 2108, BT 2008. Co D night laager BT 221119, search BT 2211. Recon night laager BT 220085, RIF to LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
19	1020	1025		Co D at 0945 hours at grid BT 212121 engaged 2 VC/NVA with small arms fire at proximity of 50 meters to north. Enemy was evading east; results 2 VC/NVA KIA, ages approximately 20 to 30 years, negative packs or weapons, 1 wearing gray khaki uniform and the other wearing black pants and gray shirt.		Bde	TS
20	1035	1037		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 218128; Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 218093; Co D BT 212121.		Bde	TS
21	1020			Rattler 19, resupply bird was enroute to LZ Prof from Chu Lai, flying at 150 ft due to the clouds and 100 knots. At grid BT 216072 he took approximately 5 rounds of AK fire. Sustained 3 hits - 1 in oil line, 1 in blade and one in hell hole. Negative casualties reported. bird is down at LZ Prof and snake doctor will have to come out to LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
22	1130			Bde requested clearance on sky spot for tonight grids BT 177058, proximity 2000 meters north; grid BT 180062, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid BT 184064, proximity 1300 meters northwest; grid BT 190068, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid BT 198044, proximity 3000 meters northwest; grid BT 199059, proximity 3000 meters northeast; grid BT 200055, proximity 3000 meters northeast and grid BT 207054, proximity 4000 meters northeast — cleared by Lt Long.			TS
23	1145			Locations: Co B 1st and 3d plts closed Co B; Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 219092; recon departed south.			TS
24	1146	1147		Bde requested clearance for Tien Phuoc Special Forces recon operations, 031800 to 071800 H Oct, grids BT 1114 to BT 1113 to BT 1710 to BT 1815; cleared by Maj Moore.		Bde	TS
25	1225			Bde requested VNAF airstrike grid BT 235118. 050600 to		Bde	TS
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority ADD 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Inf		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				4 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
25	cont.			051800 H Oct; negative clearance by Lt Long.		Bde	DL
26	1250	1255		Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 220093; Recon BT 221104.		Bde	DL
27	1320	1415		Co D at grid BT 212121 found three bunkers 10ft x 12ft with overhead cover about one month to 1.5 months old; bunkers were destroyed.		Bde	TS
28	1345			Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 221093; Recon BT 221100.			TS
29	1347	1415		Co C at 1310 hours, grid BT 223084, proximity 400 meters east engaged 1xVC/MVA who was wearing black PJ's and straw hat; negative pack or weapon. A check of area produced negative results.		Bde	TS
30	1415	1445		C&C Rattler 14 while running resupply received about 30 rounds automatic weapons fire from grid BT 188106. C&C was flying at 100 knots and 150 ft. Door gunner also spotted 3 VC evading into 3 bunkers with overhead cover. Doorgunners engaged area with M60; C&C took negative hits. Also processed arty into suspected enemy location with unknown results.		Bde	TS
31	1430	1515		Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 224090; Recon BT 218094.		Bde	SW
32	1450	1515		Co C 2nd and 3d plts engaged 3 VC at grid BT 223093, proximity 500 meters north who wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. The enemy dropped their packs and evaded east. Search of packs revealed 1 pair shower shoes, 1 bottle of wine or beer, some tobacco, 5 lbs polished rice, some eating utensils, some candy, and one poncho.		Bde	SW
33	1515			Informed Bde of same Blueghost VR for 5 Oct for section 10B and C.			SW
34	1530			Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts BT 225089.			SW
35	1630			Locations: Co B 1st plt departed east; Co B 3d plt departed north; Recon departed south.			SW
36	1700	1800		4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed missions 0,			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		14 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
36	cont.			unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 14, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 55, HE 40, WP, 0, ill 15, CS 0.			SW
37	1730			Locations: Co C 2nd and 3d plts and Recon BT 221093; Co B 1st and 3d plts closed.			DI
38	1740			Released C&C Rattler 14 with 5 hours total time.			SW
39	1745			At 1635 hours Co C 2nd and 3d plts at grid BT 225092 found 3 built up areas -- 1 large cave like building with stone entrance and log and rock overhead cover containing 3 rooms 6ft x 10ft x 5ft with wood floors; also found 7 bags of vegetables food stuffs in area. At approximately 100 meters south they found 2 hooches 8ft x 10ft x 7ft, 3 bunkers 4ft x 6ft x 4ft and 1 hog pen. In the hooched they found 4 bags of clothing mixed civilian type, 3 bags tobacco and 10 live chickens. When the hooches were approached 1 female ran out and evaded south. At approximately 75 meters east of 1st location they found 1 underground hooch 8ft x 12ft x 6ft with a straw roof porch and 1 hooch 6ft 12ft x 8ft. They found 2 bags of clothes, 1 bag of tobacco in area. Hooches appeared to be work areas. All hooches had signs of recent activity and fields were well worked. All hooches were destroyed but bunkers weren't destroyed because of lack of ammo.		Bde	SW
40	1845	1845		Approved AO extension for 2/5 ARVN's for 052400 to 061800 H Oct, grids BT 180140 to BT 180120 to BT 210120 to BT 210140; approved by Maj Moore.		Bde	SW
41	1850			Field Strength: Co A 77, 3 Co B 98, 6, Co C 98, 4, Co D 86, 3. Recon 19, 0. Co E HQ 16, 1. Mortars 41, 0.			SW
42	2148			Tien Phuoc CIDG locations: C103 BT 073174; P126 BT 155144; P125 BT 134183.			DI
43	2315			Co C night laager BT 217092; all night laagers sent to Bde.		Bde	NM
44	2400						NM
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority Ad 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To	
				0001	4 Oct 69	2400	4 Oct 69	
No	In	1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform	INT
1	0001	Open Journal						AG
2	0730	Grids BT 163104, BT 153110, BT 155110, registration from Tien Phuoc.						AG
3	1200	Grid BT 128021 intelligence target.						AG
4	1315	Grid BT 214051 suspected VC location for LNO.						AG
5	1400	105 MMHI's clear.						AG
6	1400	4.2 inch HI's clear.						AG
7	1430	Grid BT 189107 suspected VC location.						EM
8	1500	Grid BT 189007 suspected VC location.						EM
9	1615	Grid BT 184095 registration for 81 MM mortar.						EM
10	1725	Grid BT 193128 suspected VC location for Co B.						EM
11	1735	81 MM and 4.2 inch and 105 MM cannister impacts all clear; YM and sensors also cleared.						EM
12	136	Grids BT260090, BT 263116 intelligence for Bn FDC.						EM
13	1945	Grids BT 214140, BT 214164 HI's for Bn FDC.						EM
14	2022	Grid BT 229107 ill for Co C.						EM
15	2023	DT's for Co B clear.						EM
16	2024	DT's for Co D clear.						EM
17	2155	Illimination for Co C grid BT 224100.						EM
18	2355	DT's for Recon, Co C clear.						KT
19	2400							KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>J. T. M.</i>				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED					
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 185 BT 173078		From	To				
23d Inf Div			LZ Professional, RVN		0001	5 Oct 69	2400	5 Oct 69		
No	Time								Inform	INT
	In	Out								
1	0001		Open Journal							NM
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep						Bde	NM
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep						Bde	NM
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep						Bde	NM
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep						Bde	NM
6	0410		At grid BT 170070 PPS-5 detected target; 81 MM shot.							NM
7	0455		Neg sit rep						Bde	NM
8	0540		At grid BT 143072 GSR Sensor picked up 10 suspects body heat moving west to east; 105 MM expended 4 HE on target - negative surveillance.							NM
9	0600		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.						Bde	NM
10	0640	0650	O&C on station Rattler 12, tail No 546, 20 hours to maint; negative flaership.						Bde	TS
11	0710	0711	Requested resupply bird for 1300 hours to day.						Bde	TS
12	0745		Locations: Co B departed east; Co C BT 214093; Co D negative change; Recon departed west.							TS
13	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking the malaria pill.							TS
14	0835	0907	Locations: Co B BT 217125; Co C BT 215092; Recon BT 213088						Bde	TS
15	0850	0858	Co F at 0830 hours, grid BT 215082 found 3xfemales -- one female trying to evade northwest (ages 30, 35, 50). Also found 3xchildren ages 2-6 years. All were wearing black and white clothing; negative actions taken.						Bde	TS
16	0905		Hau Duc will be running regular patrols in CFZ.							TS
17	0908		Helix 11 on station.							TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>					GROUP 4 Declassify in 3 Years If not classified after 10 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority DD 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	From	To			
			5 Oct 69				
					Inform	INT	
18	0909 0910	Requested two preplanned airstrikes for 6 Oct, grids BT 145025 and BT 128014.				Bde	TS
19	0945	Helix 11 broke station -- Helix 16 on station to replace Helix 11.					TS
20	1000	Locations: Co B day laager BT 219124; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd departed south; Co C BT 214075; Co D BT 213122; Recon BT 206085.					TS
21	1020 1021	Bde requested clearance for airstrike for Tam Ky, grid BT 211336; cleared by Lt Brownlee. Also two airstrikes for Quang Nv VNAF, grids BT 254145 and BT 230082; negative clearance.				Bde	TS
22	1040	Helix 16 departing area.					TS
23	1045 1050	Locations: Co C BT 213074; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd closed Co B; Recon BT 206083.				Bde	TS
24	1145 1150	Co C at grid BT 213074 engaged 3xVC/NVA moving west, proximity of 75 meters; results 2xVC KIA and 1xVC MIA. All were wearing black PJ's and white tops (ages 32, 34, 15). Two VC were carrying packs and negative weapons. The MIA was questioned by interpreter and MIA said that one of the KIA was an official. Also stated that there were 1xVC moving up the big hill to the south of LZ Prof. MIA were extracted to LZ Prof.				Bde	TS
25	1151	Locations: Co D BT 215122; Recon BT 204081.					TS
26	1235	Helix 17 on station.					TS
27	1250 1251	Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 221120; Recon BT 203080.				Bde	TS
28	1310 1330	(reference item 24) - MIA name is NGUYEN TAM, age 33 years. He was a guerilla in village of Ky Son. In Ky Son there are 10 VC with 4 AK's and 6 SKS. He has been a VC for one year. Yesterday he saw 30 NVA with packs, AK's and mortars and rockets moving south to north on trail. VC have lots of food. His main job was harrassment in this area and to set booby traps on Burlington Trail when he					TS
			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority JAD 873041
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				5 Oct 69			
						Inform	INT
28	cont.	saw GI's. WIA packs contained miscellaneous equipment, documents, 20 AK rounds, 6 electrical blasting caps. WIA and packs extracted to LZ Baldy.				Bde	TS
29	1340	Message from Bde: URS BT 160982/1000 meters Bn size.					TS
30	1311	Location Co B BT 218120.					TS
31	1350 1351	Cleared two sky spots for Bde for asap to 0600 hours, 6 Oct, grid BT 221055, proximity 4000 meters and grid BT 224053, proximity 4000 meters.				Bde	TS
32	1353 1420	Recon at 1230 hours, grid BT 203080 engaged 5xVC at proximity 25 meters. Results 1xVC KIA, age approximately 25 years; other 4xVC evaded south. KIA was wearing green shorts and red shirt. Also wounded at location was 2xfemales, and 1xchild. 1xfemale wounded in knee, 1xfemale wounded in ankle and child wounded in hand. Weapons captured: 1xsks SN 62479; 1xUS .30 cal carbine SN 2724472. SKS had 10 rounds in it and .30 cal had 3 rounds in it. The VC that evaded had one weapon and packs; all were wearing black PJ's. Dustoff called for two women and child at 1330 hours, completed at 1415 hours to 27th surgical. Recon also has a pack and other pieces of equipment that they are bringing in with them.				Bde	TS
33	1430 1510	Co D at 1230 hours at grid BT 218121 came across NVA/VC camp inside camp where 7xhooches, 35ft x 12ft, 25ft x 10ft, 20ft x 12ft, 10ft x 20ft, 10ft x 10ft, 20ft x 12ft, and 15ft x 10ft. Hooches were inclosed in a large fence with sharp spikes on top approximately 35ft x 75ft. Also found 1xcooking area 10ft x 10ft and another 10ft x 10ft eating area. Also found 3xbunkers with overhead cover 4ft x 10ft, 4ft x 15ft, and 10ft x 10ft x 6ft, and a tunnel 4ft x 4ft. All complexes were destroyed. Found inside of camp were documents, 5 weapons (2xsks, 3x .30 cal US carbines; SN SKS-219635; J 4186 .30 cal 5079452, 5770868, rusted. Also found 12xchi cong grenades, 1xchinese pineapple, 26x SKS rounds, 20 AK rounds, 40x M16 rounds, 1 pair eye glasses, 1 sewing machine, 2 flashlights, 10lbs rice, 10lbs salt, 1 US entrenching tool, 1 US canteen cup, 1 tripp flare, 1 US rucksack frame, 100lbs oats. Weapons and documents were extracted the rest was destroyed.				Bde	SW
34	1430	Helix 17 put airstrike in grid BT 158050 at 1415 hours. Expended 1200 rounds 20 MM, 12x250lb bombs, 3x500lb napalm. BDA: 60/50 with one secondary fire and one secondary explosion.					SW
						SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873041
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		5 Oct 69			
No	Ln	Sec				Inform	INT
35	1430	1515	Co C received approximately 15 rounds AK47 rounds from grid BT 210072, proximity 400 meters east. Co C returned small arms fire and enemy evaded north; negative friendly casualties.			Bde	SW
36	1430	1520	Locations: Co C BT 208073; Recon departed to west.			Bde	SW
37	1500	1530	S3 Plans for 6 Oct: Co A LZ Prof, depart LZ Prof by 0900 hours RIF grids BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805. Co B night laager BT 219124, RIF grid BT 2111, and BT 2110. Co C night laager BT 190075, close LZ Prof by 0900 hours. Co D night laager BT 221119, search BT 2211 and BT 2210. Recon LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
38	1530		Locations: Co B 2nd plt depart west; Co C BT 200073; Co D depart south; Recon BT 192078.				SW
39	1530	1540	Recon at 1500 hours tripped a vine/grenade booby trap at grid BT 192078. One US pax was slightly injured by shrapnel in the head. Pax was treated and released in field (MARONEY, JAMES E5, 429 90 5088).			Bde	SW
40	1640		Released C&C rattler 12 with 5 hours total time.				SW
41	1630		Locations: Co B closed Co B; Co B night laager BT 219124; Co C(-) departed northwest; Co C 3d plt BT 197076; Recon BT 177074; Co D BT 220122.				SW
42	1645		Bde requested LRRF boxes for 070600 to 102400 H Oct. First box grid BT 2001 UL and LR BS 2299. Second box UL BT 2206 and LR BT 2404; cleared by Lt Baird.				SW
43	1730	1730	Concerning CIDG operation in our AO CIDG leave Tien Phuoc at 061800 H Oct and night laager grid BT 1011. They will cross into 1/46th AO by 070900 and establish commo with 1/46th at 070700 H Oct.			Bde	SW
44	1730	1730	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0, observed fire 0, unobserved fire 0, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 1, total rounds 36, HE 21, WP 0, ill 15, CS 0.			Bde	SW
45	1730		Locations: Co C night laager BT 196076; Co C 3d plt				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				5 Oct 69			
No	In	Out				Inform	INT
45	cont.		closed Co C; Co D BT 220120; Recon closed LZ Prof.				SW
46	1830	1850	Confirmed night laager: Co A and Recon LZ Prof; Co B BT 219124; Co C BT 198076; Co D BT 221120.			Bde	SW
47	1830		Field Strength: Co A not reported, Co B 98, 6. Co C 92, 4. Co D 84, 3. Recon 19, 0. Co E HC 16, 1. Mortars 4.2 inch 40, 1. 81 MM 23, 0.				SW
48	2000		CIDG locations: C103 BT 090155; P125 BT 159186; P126 BT 167135.				SW
49	2030		Casualty from Recon when point element tripped grenade booby trap at 1500 hours, WHEELER, RAYMOND E3, 486 54 1912, received light shrapnel of left upper back, treated at LZ Prof and released. Also from Co C, 1000 hours at grid BT 213074, DIAZ, VOSE E3, 584 75 3590, was WIA during enemy contact by friendly M79 fire. Pax was wounded by shrapnel of left leg; treated and released at LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
50	2200	2200	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
51	2315		Grid BT 173070, FPS-5 target; 81 MM will shoot.				NM
52	2345		Grid BT 164076, FPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
53	2400						NM
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2012, BT 2112, and BT 2212. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2109, BT 2108, BT 2107, BT 2007 and BT 1907. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2112 and BT 2212. Recon/1-46 conducted area reconnaissance vicinity BT 2108, BT 2008, BT 1907, BT 1807 and BT 1707, closing LZ Prof at 1800 hours.							
Summary of enemy contact: C/1-46 engaged 3xVC/NVA at 1000 hours vicinity BT 213074, resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA and 1xNVA/VC WIA. C/1-46 received 15 rounds of AK47 fire at 1430 hours, vicinity BT 210072. There were no friendly casualties enemy successfully evaded. Recon/1-46 engaged 5xVC at 1230 hours, vicinity BT 203080 resulting in 1xVC KIA. At 1500 hours, recon/1-46 point element tripped a grenade type booby trap at grid BT 192078, resulting in 2xUS WIA.							
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 2nd 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page **6**

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	From			To
			0001	5 Oct 69	2400	5 Oct 69
No	Time	1/14th Arty Missions Annex				Inform INT
1	0001	Open Journal				NM
2	0410	Grid BT 170070 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				AG
3	0515	Grids BT 213030, BT 195010, BT 208028, BT 208018 intelligence targets.				AG
4	0540	Grids BT 143072 GSR Sensor target; 105 MM shot.				AG
5	0730	Grid BT 140006 registration for Tien Pmuc.				AG
6	0800	Grids BT 153100, BT 155110, BT 163114, BT 140005 registration.				AG
7	0800	Grid BT 177065 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.				EM
8	0840	Grid BT 212076 recon by fire for Co C.				EM
9	0925	Grid BT 121022 4xVC in open for Helix 11.				EM
10	1000	Grids BT 129073, BT 118060, BT 143022, BT 140005 registration.				EM
11	1115	Grid BT 207126 suspected VC location for Co B.				EM
12	1220	Grid BT 217117 navigation round for Co D.				EM
13	1245	Grid BT 217117 navigation round for Co D.				EM
14	1345	Grids BT 160982, BT 158981, BT 165981 intelligence target S2.				EM
15	1515	Grid BT 163982 S2 intelligence target.				EM
16	1445	4.2 inch HI's clear.				EM
17	1540	Grid BT 2013, BT 2411, BT2113, BT 1908. BT 2213 intelligence targets for S2,				EM
18	1630	Grid BT 184095 registration for 81 MM.				EM
19	1700	105 MM HI's clear.				EM
20	1745	Co C DT's clear.				KT
21	1840	Co B DT's clear.				KT
22	1900	81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch cannister impacts clear YM and				KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority IND 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-28

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]

6 Oct 69

Authority NND 815241
By PL NARA Date 10-14-05

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From			To
				0001	6 Oct 69	2400	6 Oct 69
							Inform INT
1	0001		Open Journal				NM
2	0055 0100		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
3	0155 0200		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
4	0255 0300		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
5	0257 0315		Grid BT 172070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
6	0355 0400		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
7	0455 0500		Neg sit rep			Bde	NM
8	0635 0637		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.			Bde	TS
9	0655 0656		C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No 497, 12 hours to maint. Negative flaeship.			Bde	TS
10	0730 0731		Requested resupply bird for 1130 hours today.			Bde	TS
11	0740		Negative location change.				TS
12	0835 0840		Locations: Co B departed south; Co C departed west; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd departed east.			Bde	TS
13	0840 0845		Requested from Bde sky spot for 7 Oct, grids BT 182013, BT 167008, BT 150016, BT 145022, BT 145029, BT 148025, BT 125026, BT 137018. Also bde requested clearance on sky spot for asap until 070600 H Oct, grids BT 224058, BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223053, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 224026, BT 213052; cleared by Lt Brownlee.			Bde	TS
14	0945		Locations: Co B BT 218118; Co C BT 190076; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 221122.				TS
15	0955		Hau Duc reports normal security and normal patrols.				TS
16	0956		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.				TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Downgraded At 3 Year Declassified			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
No	Ln	Ln				Inform	INT
17	1001				6 Oct 69		
				Bde requested clearance on VNAF airstrike grid BT 241055, 070600 to 071800 H Oct; negative clearance.			TS
18	1035	1036		Location Co C closed LZ Prof.			Bde TS
19	1130			Location Co A departed LZ Prof; Co B BT 219115.			TS
20	1230	1231		Locations: Co A BT 175026; Co B BT 219115.			TS
21	1245	1246		S3 Plans: Co A night laager, BT 183055, search BT 1805, BT 1804, BT 1904. Co B night laager BT 217108, search BT 2110, BT 2010. Co C LZ Prof. Co D BT 223108, search BT 2210, BT 2209. Recon LZ Prof.			Bde TS
22	1330			Bde informed us that an LR will be run to night, 2130 to 2200 hours, grid UL BT 0600, LR BT 1394.			TS
23	1335			Locations: Co A BT 176065; Co D 3d plt BT 219118.			TS
24	1410			(delayed entry) Maj Moore coordinated a joint operation with A/1-46 and CIDG from Tien Phuoc into southwest quarter of 1/46 AO. Operation started 060600 H to 132400 H Oct. Call sign for CIDG Snake pit 79 on freq 36.25 They will establish constant radio contact at 070700 H Oct and enter 1/46th AO on 070900 H Oct.			SW
25	1430	1515		Locations: Co A BT 179050; Co B BT 214110; all others negative change.			Bde SW
26	1520			Bde sent message from Bde CO: 1. Have all units laager on high ground. 2. Insure units are in good defensive positions and dug in and well spread out. 3. Reason being in past several days friendly units have not dug in and mortars have caused several friendly KIA's. 4. Insure steps taken to prevent problems; etc. shoes off, fee aired and foot powder used. 5. Insure that malaria pills are taken. 6. Contact Bde before shortages in food and ammo become critical to all units.			SW
27	1530			Locations: Co A BT 182056; Co B BT 213105.			SW
28	1600	1610		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep.			Bde SW
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		6 Oct 69			
No	Lo	Q				Inform	INT
29	1630		Locations: Co B night laager BT 215098; Co A night laager BT 184054; Co D 3d plt BT 221119.				SW
30	1645		Tien Phuoc informed 1/46 that operation Snake Pit will be held up for 2 days because of rising water.				SW
31	1730		Locations Co D 3d plt closed Co D.				SW
32	1750	1750	4.2 mortar report: total missions 0; observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 6, daylight rounds 0, HE 24, total missions 41, WP 0, ill 17, CS 0.			Bde	SW
33	1750	1750	Informed Bde resupply situation on LZ Prof and field companies- Top Priority. Mogas will be out by 071200 H Oct. Second priority 4.2 inch and 81 MM HE and ill. Small arms and water-2 or 3 days; C-rations and LRRPS 3 or 4 days. Co A 3days rations. Co B and D must be resupplied on 7 Oct. If no chopper is available they will move to LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
34	1800	1900	Confirmed Night laager's: Co B BT 184054; Co B BT 215098; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 221120; Recon BT LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
35	1900		Field Strength: Co A 81, 2; Co B 98, 6. Co C 110, 4. Co D 84, 3. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 16, 1. Mortars 40, 1.				SW
36	2200	2200	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
37	2315	2330	Bunkerline report movement to front of bunker #10; 81 MM fired DT #2 and area was recon by small arms fire with unknown results.			Bde	NM
38	2400						NM
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 1100 hours and conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1707, BT 1706, BT 1705 and BT 1805. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2112, BT 2111, BT 2110 and BT 2109. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1907, BT 1807 and BT 1707 closing LZ Prof at 1030 hours and assuming security of the firebase. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2212, BT 2112, and BT 2111.							
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873041
 By 1E NARA Date 9-26

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From			To
1/46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Mill 185 LZ Prof		0001	6 Oct 69	2400	6 Oct 69
1/14th Arty Missions Annex							Inform INT
1	0001	Open Journal					AG
2	0257	Grid BT 172070 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.					AG
3	0512	Grid BT 2706 confirmed clearance of Bn FDC; cleared previously at 051955 to 060700 H Oct.					AG
4	0647	Grid BT 141072 sensor target; 105 MM shot.					AG
5	0745	Grid B ¹ 203076 cleared for Co C.					EM
6	1040	Grid BT 1706 preparation for Co A; shot by 81 MM.					EM
7	1305	Grid BT 153100, BT 155110, BT 163104 registration Tien phuoc.					EM
8	1500	4.2 inch HI's cleared.					EM
9	1045	(late entry) Grids BT 1805, BT 1905, BT 1804, BT 1904 preparation for Co A.					EM
10	1530	105 MM- ML's cleared.					EM
11	1722	Grids BT 1911, BT 2711, BT 1706, BT 2705, BT 2209 intelligence targets.					EM
12	1800	DT's for Co B cleared.					EM
13	1810	DT's for Co D cleared.					KT
14	1815	DT's for Co A cleared.					KT
15	1830	81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch cannister impacts, YM's and sensors cleared.					KT
16	2400						KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 185 BT 173078		From	To		
23d Inf Div			LZ Professional, RVN		0001	7 Oct 69	2400 7 Oct 69	
No	Time	Event	Inform	INT				
1	0001	Open Journal		NM				
2	0055 0100	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM				
3	0155 0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM				
4	0255 0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM				
5	0355 0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM				
6	0455 0500	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM				
7	0620 0621	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc report neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Bde	TS				
8	0710	Helix on station.		TS				
9	0735	Negative location change.		TS				
10	0740	Requested resupply bird today as soon as possible.	Bde	TS				
11	0755 0800	Bde requested clearance on sky spot grids BT 224058, BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223058, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 213052, BT 182013, asap untill 0600 hours, 8 Oct; cleared by Lt Brownlee.	Bde	TS				
12	0800	All elements of PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.		TS				
13	0815	Helix 15 departing AO.		TS				
14	0820 0821	C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No 225, 22 hours to maint; negative flaeship.	Bde	TS				
15	0835 0910	Locations Co D BT 218120.	Bde	TS				
16	0915	Hau Duc will have normal security and patrols in CFZ today.		TS				
17	0935	Location Co D BT 218119.		TS				
18	0940	Resupply bird Rattler 28 on station.		TS				
19	1035 1040	Location Co D BT 218116.	Bde	TS				

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
After 12/1/88

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-26

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
No	In	Out				Inform	INT
20	1200		Location Co D BT 213111.				TS
21	1230	1235	Bde requested AO extension for 2/5th ARVNS grid box BT 170120 to BT 200120 to BT 200140 to BT 170140, 071200 to 081800 H Oct. Extension only cleared east of the 18 north-south grid line; Maj Moore.				
						Bde	TS
22	1245		Bde informed us 4/5th ARVNS did not want AO extension.				TS
23	1250	1251	Negative location change.			Bde	TS
24	1251	1255	Blue Ghost 27 on station for VR grids BT 1402 and BT 1403. Due to weather conditions Blue Ghost broke station.				
						Bde	TS
25	1300	1310	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190046, search BT 1803, BT 1804, and BT 1903. Co B night laager BT 217098, search BT 2009, and BT 2109. Co C at LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 211105, search BT 2110 and BT 2210. Recon LZ Prof.				
						Bde	TS
26	1330		Negative location change.				TS
27	1410		Sensor activated at grid BT 203079, detected 15 paxs moving west to east. Arty processed and movement stopped.				
						Bde	SW
28	1430		Locations: Co B 1st plt departed west; Co B 3d plt departed southeast.				
						Bde	SW
29	1430		Bde sent message on individual protection in defensive positions. In recent attacks on Company night defensive positions at 2250 hours a friendly unit sustained 4 KIA, 15 WIA evacuated and 5 WIA. Low visibility and rain made it difficult to see or hear enemy movement. All casualties were caused by RPG frag and small arms fire. The main reason of friendly casualties was individuals sleeping above ground. The quickness of the attack did not allow time to take cover. Regardless of weather, personnel will prepare and sleep in positions below ground. The compliance will be insured by CO's inspecting the positions of the night defensive position.				
							SW
30	1510		IR 4-10, IH 0737 AR, 2100 to 2300 hours grids UL BT 0600				SW
						SIGNATURE	

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				7 Oct 69			
No	Time	Org				Inform	INT
30	cont.		LR BS 1394.				SW
31	1515	1530	Rattler 28 while resupplying Co B took 1xAK47 round from grid BT 212085. Rattler flying at 115 knots at 50 feet; negative hits.			Bde	SW
32	1530		Rattler 28 our resupply bird was released at 1530 hours with at total of 5 hours and 10 minutes blade time.				SW
33	1530	1530	Sent to Bde preplanned airstrike for 8 Oct grid BT 134014.			Bde	SW
34	1530		Location Co B 1st and 3d plts closed Co B.				SW
35	1555		Informed that no birds will be flying unless it's a tactical emergency.				SW
36	1556		Released C&C Rattler 23 with 3.75 hours total time.				SW
37	1600	1605	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps.				SW
38	1630	1630	(late entry) Between 0820 and 1000 hours Rattler 23 took 1 round small arms fire in rotor stabilizer.			Bde	SW
39	1630		Location Co A BT 187052.				SW
40	1700	1700	4.2 mortar report for 7 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, schedules fire 11, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 27, HE 0, WP 0, CS 0, ill 27.			Bde	SW
41	1815	1820	Night laager's: Co A BT 190046; Co B BT 215098; Co D BT 217107; Co C and Recon LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
42	1815		Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 99, 5. Co C 104, 6. Co D 82, 4. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 15, 1. Mortars 39, 1.				SW
43	2045		CIDG locations: P125 and P126 closed Tien Phuoc; P127 BT 094164, 07 Oct to 11 Oct; P128 BT 097165, 07 Oct to 12 Oct.				SW
44	2045		Tien Phuoc intelligence report: C7 VC Company located				SW
				SIGNATURE			

Authority WD 873541

Sy 1E NARA Date 9.28

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		7 Oct 69			
No	Time					Inform	INT
44	cont.	at grid BT 162103 and BT 166103, C2 rating. B45 saper team located at grid BT 169128, C-2 rating. 3d Bn, 1st Regt located at grid BT 046200 and BT 050200. Weapons include: 2x82 MM, 2x57 RR, 3x 1t MG, 7x BAN's and individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. Unknown NVA Company at grids BT 156195 and BT 160190, wearing yellow uniforms, C-3 rating. Unknown NVA plt at grid BT 059135 and BT 058130, C-3 rating.					
						Bde	SW
45	2120 2130	Bunker 3 at LZ Prof observed 2 or 3 VC/NVA crawling 50 meters southwest of bunkerline. Engaged area with small arms fire; area will be checked in morning.				Bde	SW
46	2400						NM
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1805 and BT 1904. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2109. C/1-46 continued security and training at LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2212, BT 2112, BT 2111, and BT 2110. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: Resupply aircraft Rattler 28 while returning from B/1-46 location, 1515 hours, took 1 round AK 47 fire at grid BT 212085. The aircraft sustained no hits. There were no casualties. Command and Control aircraft Rattler 23 sustained one hit in the rotor stabilizer. The round was of unknown type. The incident occurred sometime between 0800 and 1000 hours. The crew was unaware of fire and the hit was discovered only after inspection. Location of the incident could not be determined. There were no casualties.							
				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	8 Oct 69	2400	8 Oct 69
No	In	Out		Inform		INT	
1	0001		Open Journal				NM
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
3	0100	0117	Grid BT 168073, PPS-5 target, 81 MM mission.				NM
4	0155	0200	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
5	0255	0300	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
6	0355	0400	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
7	0455	0500	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
8	0555	0600	Neg sit rep		Bde		NM
9	0600	0640	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.		Bde		TS
10	0700	0703	Requested one resupply bird for 1300 hours today.		Bde		TS
11	0730		Bde informed us that a sky spot was put into grids BT 224058, on station at 2111 hours. Expended (22) 500 lb bombs.				TS
12	0740		Negative location change.				TS
13	0800	0801	Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 123016, BT 128018, BT 129022, BT 130029, BT 135007, BT 138003, BT 138007, BT 143013, BT 143018, BT 141028, BT 146028, BT 148025, BT 150017, BT 159015.		Bde		TS
14	0815		Bde informed us that Chu Lai Radar will not reach past the 18 north-south grid line for sky spots.				TS
15	0900		Bde informed us to minimize casualties by fire the Commanders will ensure the following Policies: Para A) Units will not occupy the same night defensive positions on successive nights. Para B) Units will not use a day laager for their night defensive position. This information was passed on to all of the companies Commanders.				TS
16	0905	0907	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 211096; Co B 3d plt BT 218097.				
<i>For</i> JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				8 Oct 69			
						Inform	INT
16	cont.		Co D 3d plt departed south.			Bde	TS
17	1045		Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt BT 217105.				TS
18	1135 1137		Locations: Co B departed southwest; Co D 3d plt BT 217105.				TS
19	1110 1145		Rattler 14 on station, Tail No. 528, 22 hours to maint; negative flareship.			Bde	TS
20	1130		Locations: Co B BT 213096; Co D 3d plt BT 217103.				TS
21	1135 1136		Requested clearance for airstrike into grid BT 185986, 0600 to 1800 hours, 9 Oct; cleared by Lt Long.			Bde	TS
22	1235 1240		Locations: Co B BT 213093; Co D departed south.			Bde	TS
23	1355		Locations: Co B BT 214089; Co B 3d plt BT 217094.				TS
24	1405 1410		S5 Report from Tien Phuoc: 1. 30 lbs clothing and 72 pairs sandals distributed to Binh An Refugee camp. 2. One farm kit and 50 bars soap distributed to Phuoc Hoa Refugee camp.			Bde	SW
25	1420		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190046, search BT 1803, BT 1903, BT 1804. Co B night laager BT 211095, search BT 2009, BT 2109. Co C secure LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 224101, search BT 2209, BT 2210. Recon secure LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
26	1430		Bde sent IR mission 4-10 for 8 Oct, 1930 to 2000 hours, UL BT 0600, LR BS 1394.				SW
27	1430 1430		Locations: Co A departed south; Co B 2nd and 3d pls closed Co B; Co C 2nd plt BT 168078; Co D BT 220099; Recon LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
28	1440 1510		Co D at grid BT 220099 found 1x hooch 10ft x 12ft containing 1 woman age 66 years and 3x children ages 4, 5, and 6 years. Hooch was not destroyed. Women				SW
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185	LZ Prof	8 Oct 69			
No.	Time					Inform	INT
28	cont.	was questioned but released.				Bde	SW
29	1530	Locations: Co A night laager BT 190040; Co B BT 213091; Co C 2nd plt BT 163076.					SW
30	1600 1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.				Bde	SW
31	1630 1630	Locations: Co B BT 204090; Co C 2nd plt BT 169088; Co D night laager BT 218097.				Bde	SW
32	1730	Locations: Co B BT 201096.					DL
33	1745	4.2 inch mortar Report: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 37, HE 3, WP 0, ill 34, CS 0.				Bde	DL
34	1835	Night laager's: Co A BT 190040; Co B BT 200097; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 218098; Recon LZ Prof.				Bde	DL
35	1900	Field Strength: Co A 87, 4. Co B 99, 5. Co C 99, 6. Co D 82, 5. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 39, 1. Mortars 39, 1.					SW
36	1900	CIDG locations: P128 BT 070177; P127 BT 073150.					SW
37	2200 2200	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
38	2300 2305	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
39	2400						NM
SUMMARY: 1-46 th Infantry Continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1904, B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2108, BT 2109, and BT 2009. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Professional, sending one platoon size daylight patrol vicinity BT 1707, BT 1607 and BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2110, BT 2109, and BT 2209. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof.							
For JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>			

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL							Page	
Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 B 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	9 Oct 69	2400 9 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT			
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal		NM			
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM			
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM			
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM			
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM			
6	0455	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde	NM			
7	0600	0650	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.					
8	0710	0712	Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.	Bde	TS			
9	0725	0805	Requested sky spot from Bde, proximity of ground troops, 4000 meters east, LZ Prof 2000 meters southeast, grids BT 136099, BT 139106, BT 135105, BT 139104, BT 139107, BT 137107, BT 137109, BT 142104, BT 143107, BT 145106, BT 150104, BT 154103, BT 159097, BT 159095.	Bde	TS			
10	0735		Negative location change.		TS			
11	0810	0813	C&C on station, Rattler 10, tail No 414, 5 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde	TS			
12	0815		Bde informed us that our sky spot requests are out of range of Chu Oai and Da Nang radar.		TS			
13	0850	0907	Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 203093; Co B 2d plt BT 199096.	Bde	TS			
14	0851		Hau Duc will be running extensive patrols in eastern portion of CPZ. They will be company size elements.		TS			
15	0915		Bde requested clearance on grid BS 105986 for preplanned airstrike, 0600 to 1800 hours, 10 Oct; cleared by CPT Stanford.		TS			
16	0935		Locations: Co B 1st and 2d plts closed Co B; Co D 1st plt BT 221096; Co D 2nd plt BT 217096.		TS			
<i>JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3</i>					SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> GROUP 4 At 3 Year			

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					8 Oct 69			
No	Time						Inform	INT
	In	Out						
17	1045	1050	Locations: Co D 1st plt closed Co D; Co D 2nd plt BT 221095.				Bde	TS
18	1150		Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 221092.					TS
19	1255		URS location from Bde grid BT 253104/0750 meters.					TS
20	1245	1255	Locations: Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd BT 217090.				Bde	TS
21	1305		Bde informed us that an IR will be run tonight, 1900 to 1930 hours, grid UL BT 0600 and LR BT 1394.					TS
22	1340	1350	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 190034, search BT 1703 and BT 1803. Co B night laager BT 198094, search BT 1809 and BT 1909. Co C LZ Prof. Co D BT 220085, search BT 2008 and BT 2108. Recon RIF BT 1709 to change batteries in sensors and then return to LZ Prof. CIDG C104A will search BT 1306, BT 1305 and BT 1405.				Bde	TS
23	1350		Locations: Co D 2nd plt 3d sqd closed Co D 2nd plt.					TS
24	1410		Resupply bird Rattler 14 on station.					SW
25	1430		Bde requested clearance on sky spots grids, 091800 to 100600 H Oct. All were cleared by Cpt Stanford. Grid BT 182013, proximity 2 clicks northeast; BT 185013, proximity 2 clicks northeast; BT 195012, proximity 2 clicks north; BT 239051 clear; BT 235055 clear; BT 234033 clear; BT 234037 clear; BT 182001, proximity 3 clicks northeast; BT 182011, proximity 2 clicks northwest.					SW
26	1430		Tien Phuoc informed us that snake pit location at grid BT 159111; will night laager BT 174113 tonight because they couldn't cross river. They will try to get a chopper to cross the river with tomorrow morning.					SW
27	1430		Locations: Co D 2nd plt BT 218088; CIDG BT 159111.					SW
28	1530		URS location from Bde BT 157000/1400 meters.					SW
29	1530		Locations: Co D departed south; Co B departed south.					SW
30	1600	1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc reported no sit rep.				Bde	SW
					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				9 Oct 69			
No	Time					Inform	INT
	In	Out					
31	1600		Message from Bde CO: When a General visits our location and calls in prior to his arrival the senior ranking officer or man will meet him at his chopper and escort him to the briefing area.				SW
32	1630		Locations: Co B night laager BT 204094; Co D 2nd plt BT 219088; Co D BT 218091.				SW
33	1700		Released C&C rattler 10 with 5.75 hours total time.				SW
34	1700	1700	4.2 mortar report for 9 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 69, HE 12, WP 0, ill 56, CS 0.			Bde	SW
35	1700	1700	Requested additional hook requests for 10 Oct. Two additional hook requests for 10 Oct, from Chu Lai old 8th support pad to LZ Prof. One class 3 and one class 5. We were informed that we probably wouldn't receive them because we are already over the allotted blade time.			Bde	SW
36	1730		Locations: Co A departed south; Co D night laager BT 220085.				SW
37	1830	1845	Locations: Co A(-) night laager BT 197033; Co A 1st plt ambush night laager BT 191039; Co B night laager BT 204094; Co D night laager BT 220085.			Bde	SW
38	1845		Field Strength: Co A 85, 4. Co B 94, 5. Co C 94, 5. Co D 80, 4. Mortars 38, 1. Recon 19, 0. Co E HQ 16, 2.				SW
39	2000		Bde requested AO for 198th Bde to conduct combat operations asap to 31 Oct, 2400 hours, from grid BT 270125 south to BT 270030. All in our AO east of this line cleared by Maj Moore.			Bde	SW
40	2100	2100	Informed Bde that Co A night laager was BT 191039 and Co A 1st plt ambush was grid BT 197033 instead of the other way around.			Bde	SW
41	2100	2100	Intelligence from Hau Duc MACV: In grid box BT 0703 to				SW
				SIGNATURE			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				9 Oct 69			
Time						Inform	INT
No	In	Out					
41	cont.		BT 1003 to BT 1002 to BT 0602 there is supposedly an NVA/VC group that is assembling to attack LZ Prof within the next couple of days. This group has at least (2) 82 MM. Also was informed that within grid square BT 0802 is a village which would be the most likely assembly point. B-2 rating.				
							Bde SW
42	2100	2100	Co A 1st plt at 2020 hours while in their night ambush reported a trip flare was set off. One claymore was detonated with unknown results. Area will be checked in the morning.				
							Bde SW
43	2200	220	Neg sit rep				Bde SW
44	2245	2300	LZ Prof Bugker #13 report one incoming round of unknown type and trip flare ignited. Area was reconed with small arms fire and frags. Shortly after this bunker #8 had a trip flare ignited. Area was reconed with small arms fire and hand grenades. During the time the bunker line was firing there were two short illumination rounds. One fell behind bunker 5 and the other to the front of bunker 17. Both short rounds were recovered by 4.2 mortar section. During period of activity: negative VC/NVA were observed. There were negative friendly casualties or damage.				NM
45	2400						NM
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF Operations vicinity BT 1904 and BT 1903. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 2009. C/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2108, BT 2109, BT 2208, and BT 2209. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: At 2240 hours C/1-46 at LZ Prof observed several trip flares ignited from the west and northeast and reconed with small arms fire. There were no confirmed incoming rounds and no friendly casualties resulted.							
						SIGNATURE	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div.		Hill 185 LZ Prof:		From	To		
				0001	9 Oct 69	2400	9 Oct 69
No	Time In Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform INT
1	0001	Open Journal					NM
2	0800	Grid BT 2705, BT 2706, BT 2805 intelligence target.					AG
3	0900	Grids BT 177093, BT 170055 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.					AG
4	1000	Grids BT 240120, BT 257107, BT 128023, BT 134012, BT 230051, BT 277025, BT 210994, BT 164002 intelligence targets for LNO.					AG
5	1145	Grid BT 2410, BT 2510 intelligence target for Bn FDC.					AG
6	1200	Grid BT 253104 intelligence target for S2.					FM
7	1245	Grid BT 220085 navigation round for Co D.					FM
8	1400	Grids BT 195115, BT 173113, BT 147095, BT 121069, BT 123052, BT 130007, BT 156049, BT 143087 intelligence target for LNO.					FM
9	1500	Grid BT 220085 navigation round for Co D.					FM
10	1530	Grid BT 157000, BT 152998, BT 162007 intelligence target for Bn S2.					FM
11	1705	Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM.					FM
12	1820	81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch cannister impacts clear; 81 MM DT's clear. Sensors YG 6927, YG 6928 negative clear; all VM targets clear.					KT
13	1835	105 MM HI's clear.					KT
14	1840	4.2 inch HI's clear.					KT
15	1900	DT's for Co B clear.					KT
16	1920	DT's for Co D clear.					KT
17	2000	DT's for Co A clear.					KT
18	2145	Grids BT 083023, BT 085025, BT 087027, BT 083027, BT 087023, BT 093025, intelligence target for LNO.					KT
19	2210	Grid BT 163075, PPS-5 target for 81 MM shot.					KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	10 Oct 69	2400 10 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT			
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal				NM	
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep	Bde			NM	
3	0155	0200	Neg sit rep	Bde			NM	
4	0255	0300	Neg sit rep	Bde			NM	
5	0320		Sensors YG 6927 detected movement at grid BT 18640528, 10 suspects moving to southeast. Target was not fired due to GT. A Co informed.				NM	
6	0355	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde			NM	
7	0455		Neg sit rep	Bde			NM	
8	0605	0610	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep and report taking malaria pills.	Bde			NM	
9	0710	0715	C&C on station Rattler 20, tail No 522, 18 hours to maint: negative flareship.	Bde			NM	
10	0740		Negative locations change.				TS	
11	0805	0806	Requested resupply bird for sometime this morning.	Bde			TS	
12	0815		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.				TS	
13	0835	0836	Locations: Co B 2nd plt departing southwest.	Bde			TS	
14	0900	0910	Tien Phuoc requested AO extension for CIDG and C104A, grids BT 1910, BT 1913, BT 1617 to BT 115100. Requested to Bde through us, asap to 131800 H Oct.	Bde			TS	
15	0940		Locations: Co B 3d plt BT 197090; Co D 1st plt BT 218084.				TS	
16	0945	0946	Cleared sky spot for Bde grids BT 222057, BT 226059, BT 226056, BT 223053, BT 225054, BT 228055, BT 223065, BT 213052, BT 208004, BT 208002, BT 182013, BT 239051, BT 235055, BT 234033, BT 234037, BT 182001, BT 214013, BT 216015.	Bde			TS	
17	0950	0951	Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike, 0600 to 1800 H Oct on 11 Oct, grid BT 105005; cleared by Lt Long.	Bde			TS	
For JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 3 year 1 year After 12 years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				10 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
18	0952	0953	Requested two preplanned airstrikes for 4 Oct, grid BT 085026, and BT 083036.			Bde	TS
19	1005		Bde informed as that when requesting a Blue Ghost mission jsut send a grid and when requesting a VR mission is has to be in by 1300 hours the day prior.				TS
20	1030	1032	Location changes BT 214082.			Bde	TS
21	1035		Bde informed as that Tien Phuoc AO extension is cleared.				TS
22	1200		Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co D 3d plt BT 222084; Co D 1st plt BT 212081.				TS
23	1210	1220	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 187035, search BT 1603, and BT 1703. Co B night laager BT 196092, search BT 1909, and BT 1908. Co C night laager BT LZ Prof, search BT 1507 and BT 1607. Co D night laager BT 189019, close LZ Prof by 1200 hours. Recon RIF to BT 1807 and BT 1907.			Bde	TS
24	1230	1235	Co D at 1130 hours at grid BT 223083 found 2 hooches 8ft x 5ft and 10ft x 4ft. One hooch had a bunker in it 4ft x 8ft. All were destroyed; also 8 pigs.			Bde	TS
25	1250	1255	Locations: Co D 1st plt BT 213083; Co D 3d plt closed Co D.			Bde	TS
26	1335		Negative location change.			Bde	TS
27	1430		Locations: Co B BT 205093; Co D depart west.				SW
28	1500		Message from Bde URS locations: BT 264109/1200 meters.				SW
29	1530		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC at LZ Prof.				SW
30	1530		Locations: Co B night laager BT 197092; Co D (-) BT 215084.				SW
31	1600		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.			Bde	SW
32	1614	1735	Intelligence from Hau Duc: AT 100800 H Oct, 200 VC/NVA at grid BT 049001 who are wearing dark green uniforms. No unit identified. VC/NVA carrying heavy weapons. Also had 50 civilians carrying ammo, B-2 rating. VC/NVA are moving northeast.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873547
By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
No	Ln	Qtr	From	To	
			0001	10 Oct 69	2400 10 Oct 69
1/16th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof			
1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform INT
1	0001		Open Journal		MM
2	0315		Neg clearance Sensor grids BT 186052.		AG
3	0545		Grid BT 2706 intelligence target.		AG
4	0555		Grid BT 140005 registration.		AG
5	0757		Grid BT 2501 intelligence target for Bn FDC.		AG
6	0830		Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM.		EM
7	0950		Grids BT 2511, BT 2609, BT 2509, BT 2510 intelligence target for Bn FDC.		EM
8	1310		Grids BT 195076, BT 151073 settler 4.2 inch base plates.		EM
9	1315		Grid BT 112030, BT 113025, BT 112020, BT 117023, BT 116027, intelligence target.		EM
10	1330		Grid BT 234094 suspected VC location for Co D.		EM
11	1345		Grid BT 158090 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.		EM
12	1525		Grid BT 264109 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.		EM
13	1530		Grid BT 177035 suspected VC location for Co A.		EM
14	1545		Grid BT 164031 suspected VC location for Co A.		Inform INT EM
15	1550		105 MM HI's.		EM
16	1600		4.2 inch HI's.		EM
17	1838		Grids BT 070025, BT 089022, BT 075025, BT 089028, BT 070046, BT 077021, BT 085021, BT 092023, BT 080021, BT 096025, BT 080029, BT 100024, BT 074018, BT 082023, BT 105028, 155 MM intelligence targets.		EM
18	1843		Grids BT 046000, BT 048007, BT 054006, BT 054016, BT 063041, BT 050004, BT 054002, BT 055010, BT 059010, BT 068012, intelligence target.		EM
19	1900		81 MM, 105 MM, 4.2 inch cannisters clear; sensors and YM clear.		EM
For JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>		

CONF

Page 6

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL *marked '07*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69
No	Time	Loc	Qtr				Inform INT
1	0001			Open Journal			NM
2	0055	0100		Neg sit rep			Bde NM
3	0103	0112		Grid B ^A 166073, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.			NM
4	0155			Neg sit rep			Bde NM
5	0255	0300		Neg sit rep			Bde NM
6	0314	0319		Grid BT 164066, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.			Bde NM
7	0355			Neg sit rep			Bde NM
8	0625	0630		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit rep also taking malaria pills.			Bde TS
9	0730			Recon departed north.			TS
10	0800			All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.			TS
12	0830	0900		Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 181004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212006, BT 207005, BT 210998, BT 220014, BT 199109, BT 186996, BT 196007; cleared by Lt Long.			Bde TS
13	0835	0900		Locations: Co A departed south; Co D BT 207078; Recon BT 168084.			Bde TS
14	0925			Bde requested clearance on airstrike grid BS 185986, 0600 to 1800 hours, 12 Oct; cleared by Lt Long.			TS
15	0945			Locations: Co A BT 189046; Co B BT 195056; Co D BT 190078; Recon BT 168086.			TS
16	1000			Bunker 6 on west side of LZ Prof moving south suspects. Fired 81 MM and .50 caliber on grid BT 166075; negative results.			Bde TS
17	1050			Locations: Co A BT 185046; Co B BT 193085; Recon BT 169088.			Bde TS
18	1145			Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike 120600 to			TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T Moore</i> Group 1 Year 1969			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				11 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
18	cont.			121800 H Oct, grid BT 224035; negative clearance.			TS
19	1125			Message from Bde: No commanders meeting today; it will be on 12 Oct.			TS
20	1135			Locations: Co A BT 183046; Co B day laager BT 194024; Co D closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 174094.			TS
21	1155	1200		Requested VR for 12 Sept grids UL BT 1104, LR BT 1501; rules of engagement free fire - suspected enemy staging area.		Bde	TS
22	1250	1255		Locations: Co A BT 180048; BT 194085 Co B 1st plt; BT 198082; Co B OP BT 194086; Recon BT 173097.		Bde	TS
23	1300	1320		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 187050, search BT 1705, BT 1805. Co B night laager BT 185095, search BT 1808, BT 1809. Co C night laager BT 164084, search BT 1507, BT 1508, BT 1608. Co D LZ Prof, plt size patrols tomorrow in grids BT 1607, BT 1507. Recon LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
24	1400			Locations: Co A BT 188039; Co B 2nd plt BT 189091; Recon BT 174099.			TS
25	1430	1505		Locations: Co A BT 179047; Co B 2nd plt closed Co B; Co C BT 167079; Recon BT 168087; Co B 1st plt closed Co B.		Bde	SW
26	1530			Released C&C Rattler 12 with 3.5 hours total time.			SW
27	1530			Locations: Co B departed southwest BT 195083; Co C BT 166082; Recon closing LZ Prof.			SW
28	1600	1600		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc neg sit rep.		Bde	SW
29	1630			4.2 mortar report for 11 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 11, day light rounds 8, total rounds 32, HE 27, WP 0, ill 5, CS 0.		Bde	SW
30	1630			Locations: Co A night laager BT 180046; Co B night laager BT 190083; Co C BT 164083; Recon closed LZ Prof.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

No	Time			Inform	INT
	In	Out			
31	1730	1800	Locations: Co C night laager BT 163083.	Bde	SW
32	1730		Field Str=ength: Co A 84, 4. Co B 91, 3. Co C 84, 4. Co D 91, 4. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 14, 1. Moratrs 41, 1.		SW
33	1810	1815	CIDG locations: 104A night laager BT 165139; also call sign changed from snake pit to sea hunt.	Bde	SW
34	1915	1920	Change of plans for 12 Oct: Co D will not have a plt sized patrol leave LZ Prof.	Bde	SW
35	2000	2010	Intelligence from Hau Duc agents: Entered grid box UL BT 0804, LR BT 1002. Box had been reported as location of unidentified VC and NVA elements whose mission was to attack LZ Prof. Agents reported area was heavily covered with punji pits and booby traps. One agent was MIA by a booby trap. Agents found 1xAK 47, 1 banana leaf raft, and large amounts of clothing. Movement of enemy was observed from grid BT 0802 east to BT 1002. Movement also observed from BT 1002 to northeast and east-southeast.		SW
36	2020	2020	Bde requested time extension on AO extension No. 95 from 131800 to 151800 H Oct; Approved by Cpt King.	Bde	SW
37	2030		CIDG locations: C104 BT 165139; P128 BT 090154; P127 closed Tien Phuoc.		SW
38	2205		LZ Prof bunker 10 observed one trip flare go off. Engaged with M79, M16 and M26 frags, proximity of 50 meters; results unknown.	Bde	JB
39	2205		(late entry) Ground radar at LZ Prof detected approximately 6 VC/NVA at grid BT 165074, moving southeast to northwest. 81 MM expended 10 HE with unknown results.	Bde	SW
40	2400				NM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4			
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED			
						From		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof			11 Oct 69			
No	Time						Inform	INT	
	In	Out							
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact.									
A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1704, BT 1808, BT 1804, and BT 1904.									
B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1809, BT 1908, and BT 1909.									
C/1-46 departed LZ Prof at 1300 hours and conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1607 and BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1907, BT 2007, and BT 2008									
and closed on LZ Prof at 1030 hours to conduct security and training. Recon 1-46 conducted RIF operations BT 1608 and BT 1709 and returned to LZ Prof at 1630 hours to conduct security and training.									
Summary of enemy contact: At 0930 hours, 4 water buffalo and two NVA/VC									

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9.25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To		
				0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69		
No	Time						Inform	INT	
	In	Out							
			1/14th Arty Missions Annex						
1	0001		Open Journal						NM
2	0017		Grid BT 175091 intelligence target; 4.2 inch shot for S2.						AG
3	0103		Grid BT 166073 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.						AG
4	0314		Grid BT 164066 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.						AG
5	0635		Grid BT 140005 registration..						AG
6	0900		Grid BT 161079 bunker 6 spotted VC; negative clear.						AG
7	0920		Grid BT 166075 3 VC and water buffalo/2 VC; 81 MM shot.						EM
8	1040		Grid BT 165079, PPS05 target; 81 MM shot.						EM
9	1150		Grid BT 141072 water buffalo target; 4.2 inch shot.						EM
10	1415		105 MM HI's clear.						EM
11	1420		4.2 inch HI's clear.						EM
12	1733		DT's for Co A clear.						EM
13	1745		81 MM DT's clear, cannister impacts 16 & 18 negative clear; 105 MM cannister impacts No 3; negative clear. VM's all clear.						EM
14	1825		DT's clear for Co B.						EM
15	2045		Grid BT 1812, BT 1813, BT 1814 intelligence targets.						KT
16	2046		DT's for Co C clear.						KT
17	2047		Grid BT 202070 cannister impacts for Battery.						KT
18	2035		81 MM HI's clear.						KT
19	2040		Grids BT 100028, BT105025, BT 109021, BT 110035, BT 100030, BT 105029, BT 110025, BT 112025, intelligence target for LNO.						KT
20	2045		Grids BT 113028, BT 117022, BT 117033, BT 119021, BT 123024, BT 114030, BT 117026, BT 119028, BT 112027, intelligence target for LNO.						KT
									KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MAC 107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69
No	In	Out					Inform INT
1	0001		Open Journal				NM
2	0055	0100	Neg sit rep				Bde NM
3	0135	0150	Grid BT 169070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
4	0203	0212	Grid BT 172070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
5	0355	0400	Neg sit rep				Bde NM
6	0425	0538	Grid BT 164073, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.				NM
7	0455	0500	Neg sit rep				Bde NM
8	0715	0820	C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No 408, 13 hours to maint. Negative flareship.				Bde TS
9	0717		Helix 15 on station.				TS
10	0730		Negative location change.				TS
11	0800		All elements report taking daily malaria pill.				TS
12	0850		Hau Duc reports all activities will be normal patrols and normal security inside of CFZ.				TS
13	0855		Locations: Co C 2nd plt BT 161087.				Bde TS
14	0855		Locations: Co B BT 188083; Co C 1st plt BT 160084; Co C 2nd plt BT 161088.				TS
15	1015	1040	Hau Duc reported that approximately 100 VC/NVA with individual small arms in green uniforms at grid BT 057078 moving east, northeast. Hau Duc is processing Arty, B-2 rating.				Bde TS
16	1030	1040	LZ Prof, 0730 hours, found two small metal spring type animal traps placed in wire across road leading to S-4 pad.				Bde TS
17	1045	1047	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 179048; Co B BT 185086; Co C 1st plt BT 154084; Co C 2nd plt BT 158088.				Bde TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *[Signature]* Group 4 Year *[Blank]* Modified *[Blank]*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
No	Time			From	To	Inform	INT
		1/46th Inf 23d Div	HILL 185 LZ Prof		12 Oct 69		
18	1110		Bde requested AO extension for Tien Phuoc Special Forces Recon operation into grids BT 0812, BT 0106, BT 1206, BT 1202, 121800 to 171800 H Oct; cleared by Cpt King.				TS
19	1130		Bde requested clearance for two preplanned US airstrikes BT 185986 and BT 293094, 121800 to 130600 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.				TS
20	1140		Locations: Co C 1st and 2nd plts closed Co C; Co B BT 185079.				TS
21	1240	1245	Negative location change.			Bde	TS
22	1305	1310	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 174047, search BT 1604, and BT 1704. Co B night laager BT 180098, search BT 1708 and BT 1709. Co C night laager BT 146088, search BT 1407 and BT 1408. Co D LZ Prof, one plt search BT 1607 and BT 1707. Recon LZ Prof, BT 1807, BT 1907, and BT 2007.			Bde	TS
23	1335	1335	Locations: Co A BT 174049; Co A 2nd plt departed north-west.				TS
24	1430	1515	Locations: Co A BT 175056; Co B BT 183083; Co C departed west.			Bde	SW
25	1500	1500	Requested Blueghost VR for 13 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 1601, free fire zone.			Bde	SW
26	1500		Bde informed us that the commanders meeting for today at 1600 hours has been cancelled.				SW
27	1530		Co A departed; Co B night laager BT 181086; Co D BT 155082.			Bde	SV
28	1600	1600	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.			Bde	SV
29	1630		Released C&C with one hour and 30 minutes blade time.				SW
30	1630	1730	Locations: Co A night laager BT 177052; Co B night laager BT 181086; Co C night laager BT 148082.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				12 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
31	1730	1730	4.2 inch mortar report for 12 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire, 8, daylight rounds 11, total rounds 27, HE 27, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.			Bde	SW
32	1800	1800	Locations: Co C night laager BT 152083; Co C 2nd plt ambush BT 156085.			Bde	SW
33	1825	1900	Co A at grid BT 177052 found a 82 MM position about 2 or 3 months old. Position consisted of 2 one-man foxholes and a cleared off area about 10ft x 10ft. Foxholes will be destroyed before Co A departs the area tomorrow.			Bde	SW
34	1900		Field Strength: Co A 84, 4. Co B 91, 3. Co C 84, 4. Co D 87, 4. Recon 20, 0. Co E HQ 15, 1. Mortars 41, 0.				SW
35	1945		CIDG locations: G104 BT 170151; P129 BT 110135; P130 BT 090180.				SW
36	2040		PPS-5 radar at 2040 hours detected movement at grid BT 183077 from north to southeast. 81 MM expended 8 HE with unknown results. At 2100 hours PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 167073 from east to west. 81 MM expended 7 HE with unknown results.				SW
37	2200	2200	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
38	2250	2255	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
39	2355	2355	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
40	2400						CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no enemy contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1704, BT 1705, and BT 1804. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1807, BT 1808, and BT 1908. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1408, BT 1508, and BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. No enemy contact was made today.							
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ; INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority JLD 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				12 Oct 69			
Time		1/14th Arty Missions Annex				Inform	INT
No	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal				AG
2	0135		Grid BT 169070, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 7 HE.				AG
3	0203		Grid BT 172070 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 5 HE.				AG
4	0323		Grid BT 140140, BT 201151, BT 218160, BT 231065; all targets for Co B and FDC; 105 MM shot on 2 grids 8 HE.				AG
5	0402		Grid BT 164077, PPS-5 target; 81 MM negative clearance.				AG
6	0425		Grid BT 164023, PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 9 HE.				AG
7	0700		Grid BT 140005 registration from Tien Phuoc; negative clear.				AG
8	0915		Grid BT 162072 registration; 81 MM expended 22 HE.				AG
9	0930		Grid BT 154070, PPS-5; 4.2 inch expended 11 HE.				EM
10	0930		Grid BT 133995 registration from Tien Phuoc; negative clear.				EM
11	1030		Grid BT 161061 registration; 81 MM expended 20 HE.				EM
12	1500		Grids BT 215124, BT 203124, BT 199120, BT 188108; all targets for Co B and FDC.				EM
13	1500		105 MM HI's were cleared.				EM
14	1515		4.2 inch HE's cleared.				EM
15	1715		Grid BT 1508 navigation round for Co C.				EM
16	1715		81 MM DT's and HI's cleared; cannister impacts 17 & 18 negative clear.				EM
17	1715		105 MM cannister impacts 25, and 7 negative clearance.				EM
18	1715		Sensors YG 6927, YG 6928, C4, 5, 6 negative clearance.				EM
19	1717		DT's for Co A cleared				EM
20	1719		DT's for Co B cleared.				EM
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf			Hill 185 BT 173078		From		To	
23d Inf Div			LZ Professional, RVN		0001 13 Oct 69		2400 13 Oct 69	
No	Time						Inform	INT
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					CR
2	0055	0055	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
3	0133	0142	Grid BT 164069, PPS-5 target, 4.2 inch shot 4 HE movement stopped.					CR
4	0145	0155	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
5	0250	0250	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
6	0345	0345	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
7	0445	0445	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
8	0550	0550	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
9	0705	0706	Requested one resupply bird for 1200 hours today.				Bde	TS
10	0706		Helix 16 on station					TS
11	0720	0723	Bde requested clearance on two US airstrikes, 0600 to 1900 today, grids BT 293084 and BS 185986; cleared by Lt Long.				Bde	TS
12	0730	0815	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 184004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212006, BT 207005, BT 201998, BT 220014, BT 199019, BT 186996, and BT 196007. Also two preplanned grid BT 145008 and BT 139047.				Bde	TS
13	0740		Negative location changes					TS
14	0825	0845	Locations Co B 3d plt and Co C 3d plt departing west.				Bde	TS
15	0830		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.					TS
16	0840		Hau Duc reported normal security and normal patrols.					TS
17	0945		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 179047; Co B 3d plt BT 173088; Co G 1st plt BT 155083; Co C 3d plt BT 152085; Co D 2nd plt departed southeast.					TS
18	1015		C&C on station Rattler 11 tail No. 201, 10 hours to maint;					

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *John T. Moore*
Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Inform	INT
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		13 Oct 69			
No	Time						
	In	Out					
18	cont.		negative flareship.			Bde	TS
19	1035		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				TS
20	1120	1121	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 174047; Co B 3d plt BT 175080; Co C 3d plt BT 149084; Co D 2nd plt closed LZ Prof.			Bde	TS
21	1145		Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 175047; Co C 3d plt BT 147084.				TS
22	1245	1250	Locations Co C 3d plt BT 147084.			Bde	TS
23	1310	1320	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 155045, search BT 1504 and BT 1505, Co B night laager BT 163092, search BT 1609, BT 1610 and BT 1608. Co C night laager BT 135085, search BT 1307, BT 1308, and BT 1208. Co D LZ Prof, one plt patrol BT 1608, and BT 1708. Recon LZ Prof, search BT 1707, BT 1807, and BT 1907.			Bde	TS
24	1325		General Donaldson visited the TOC.				TS
25	1330		Locations Co C 3d plt closed Co C.				TS
26	1430		Locations Co A 3d plt closed Co B 3d plt closed.				SW
27	1430		Col Tackaberry visited LZ Prof.				SW
28	1430		Resupply bird Rattler 29 on station.				SW
29	1520	1530	Blueghost 28 on station to VR center of mass BT 140025.			Bde	SW
30	1530	1530	Locations Co A departed east; Co B departed northwest.				SW
31	1600		Sent to Bde sky spot for 15 Oct: Grids BT 200010, BT 205010, negative friendly 5000 meters. Grid BT 198031; BT 206035; BT 191029, proximity 3000 meters northwest, BT 195013 proximity 4000 meters northwest, BT 190011, BT 206999, BT 201990, BT 195997 negative friendly 5000 meters. Preplanned airstrike for 15 Oct, grids BT 085022 BT 096027. Beacon Drops grids: BT 133013, and BT 145007.			Bde	SW
32	1615	1630	Blueghost 28 reported at grid BT 142012 spotted one military age male evading. Engaged suspect who was wearing black PJ's; results 1xVC KIA. At grid BT 244119 spotted 2 military age females in black evading. No military equipment; they were engaged resulting in 2xVC KIA.				SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185		From		To	
			LZ Prof		13 Oct 69			
No	Time						Inform	INT
	In	Out						
32	cont.			At grid BT 256123 spotted 1xVC wearing green VC evading into bunker and bunker was engaged, results 1 bunker destroyed.			Bde	SW
33	1630			Requested Blueghost VR for 14 Oct, either early in morning or late at night for trail study UL BT 1204, LR BT 2501 and UL BT 2142, LR BT 2504.			Bde	SW
34	1630	1630		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.			Bde	SW
35	1630			Locations: Co A night laager BT 178049; Co B BT 180086; Co C BT 152084.				SW
36	1715			Resupply bird Rattler 29 released with 3 hours total time.				SW
37	1735			Released C&C Rattler 11 with 5 hours total time.				SW
38	1745	1745		4.2 mortar report for 13 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 7, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 11, HE 11, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.			Bde	SW
39	1745			Locations: Co A night laager BT 178049; Co B night laager BT 179086; Co B 1st plt 2nd sqd ambush night laager BT 180087; Co B 3d plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 180085; Co C night laager BT 148083; Co D and Recon LZ Prof.			Bde	SW
40	1830			Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 90, 5. Co C 83, 4. Co D 90, 4. Co E 56, 2. Recon 20, 0.				JB
41	1830	1850		Co B 3d plt 1st sqd engaged 2xNVA/VC in khaki uniforms proximity 100 meters east. NVA/VC were at grid BT 181085 moving north. Negative packs or weapons observed. Checked out area with negative results.			Bde	SW
42	2030			CIDG locations: P129 BT 091099; C130 BT 107187; C104 BT 136181.				SW
43	2030	2145		Sensors detected movement at grid BT 202078, estimated 12 suspects moving west to east. Arty processed with unknown results.			Bde	SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873511
By PT NARA Date 10-14-0

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				13 Oct 69			
No	In	Out				Inform	INT
44	2145		Message from Bde C. G. Americal Division. Subject Inspection and repair of perimeter tactical wire: 1) Recent heavy rains have caused severe erosion around the perimeter of many fire bases and have reduced their effectiveness of the tactical wire. 2) Tactical commander will take following precautions to insure that the tactical wire is effective: a) During monsoon season tactical wire will be inspected periodically to insure that wire is effective. b) Insure that the stakes holding down the wire are firmly in the ground. c) Incases where the tactical wire has been buried in mud the wire will be uncovered or relocated. d) The wash out will be filled with earth or additional tactical wire. 3) Assistance in the above tasks that are beyond the capabilities of the units will be referred to Bde HQ.				SW
45	2150		PPS-5 detected 2 to 6 suspects at grid BT 166074. 81 MM processed with unknown results.				SW
46	2200	2210	Neg sit rep			Bde	SW
47	2215	2227	Message from Tien Phuoc: 1. C-6 rating, one VC Company from 3/to DI Bn spotted at 1000 hours at grids BT 067202, BT 065199. Weapons included 1x60 MM, 1x57 RR, 3 BAR's, 1x lt MG, individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms moving north. 2. C-6 rating, One VC Company from 31st Regt spotted at 1100 hours at grid BT 141083, BT 142087. Weapons include: 1x57 RR, 1x lt MG, 4 BAR's, individual weapons; wearing yellow uniforms. 3. C-6 rating, 1 NVA Bn, unknown unit designation spotted at 1600 hours at grid BT 156101, BT 159095; wearing khaki uniforms. 4. C-3 rating, Two VC plts unit unknown at grid BT 061144, BT 061140.				GR
48	2245	2250	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
49	2250		Grid BT 168072, PPS-5 detected 4 to 5 suspects moving from south to north-west. Processed arty; expended 10 HE by 81 MM.				CR
50	2345	2355	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
51	2340	2359	Grid BT 164070, PPS-5 detected movement, moving south to north. At grid BT 167073, PPS-5 detected movement				

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		13 Oct 69			
Date		Time		Inform		INT	
3202400						CH	
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with light Contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations in vicinity BT 1705 and BT 1704. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1808 and BT 1708. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. E/1-46 conducted a daylight patrol to search and clear vicinity BT 1607 and BT 1707. C/1-46 conducted RIF operations in vicinity BT 1508 and BT 1408. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: 3/E/1-46 1st squad engaged 2xNVA/VC who wearing khaki uniforms, proximity 100 meters, enemy located at grid BT 181085, negative results or casualties. All other elements had negative contact.							

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority Ad 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 7

Organization		Location	PERIOD COVERED		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof	From	To	
		1/14th Arty Missions Annex	13 Oct 69		
No				Inform	INT
1	0001	Open Journal			AC
2	0015	Grid BT 054009, BT 083019, BT 098023, HI's cleared for Co B and FDC.			AC
3	0133	Grid BT 164069, PPS-5 target, 4.2 inch shot 4 HE.			AC
4	0536	Check fire all four quadrants Negative photo recon; lifted at 0600 hours.			AC
5	0617	Grid BT 134995, BT 163005, Registration from Tien Phuoc; negative clearance.			AC
6	1205	Grid BT 143083 navigation round for Co C; expended 1 WP.			EM
7	1400	105 MM HI's all cleared.			EM
8	1400	4.2 inch HI's all cleared.			EM
9	1630	Grid BT 179985, target for Bn FDC, cleared.			EM
10	1640	Grid BT 286086, target for Bn FDC, cleared.			EM
11	1645	Grid BT 196090 suspected VC location for Co B; 105 MM shot 1 WP, 15 HE.			EM
12	1920	Grid BT 183057 suspected VC location for Co A; expended 1 WO, 13 HE.			KT
13	1925	DT's for Co A cleared.			KT
14	1930	DT's for Co B cleared.			KT
15	1935	DT's for Co C cleared.			KT
16	1940	81 MM DT's clear cannister 17 & 18 negative clear.			KT
17	1940	105 MM cannister impacts 2, 5, 7 negative clearance.			KT
18	1940	Sensors YG 6927, YG 6928 negative clearance; all YM targets cleared.			KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3			SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority WFO 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	14 Oct 69	2400	2400 Oct 69
No	Time	In	Out				
1	0001			Open Journal			
2	0030	0035		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 166076, 4 to 8 suspects moving south to north; 81 MM shot.			
3	0045	0050		Neg sit rep			
4	0050	0055		PPS-5 detected up to 10 to 20 suspects at grid BT 165074, moving from east to west; 81 MM shot.			
5	0145	0150		Neg sit rep			
6	0245	0250		Neg sit rep			
7	0330	0340		Co D at LZ Prof bunkerline had two trip flares go off in front of bunkers 15 and 14 reported movement. Both bunkers engaged with M60 and M79.			
8	0345	0350		Neg sit rep			
9	0445	0450		Neg sit rep			
10	0540	0548		Neg sit rep			
11	0550	0555		(89) Tien Phuoc has a neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.			
12	0600	0600		(76) Hau Duc has a neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.			
13	0700	0710		C&C on station Rattler 14, tail No 520, 12 hours to maint; negative flareship.			
14	0740			Negative location changes.			
15	0800			All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.			
16	0845	0847		Co A departed west; Co B departed northwest; Co C 2nd plt BT 147083; Recon BT 186079.			

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Interim Classified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69
No	Time	In	Out	Inform			
17	0930			Helix 16 on station.			
18	0930	0950		Bde requested clearance on US airstrike, grid BT 185986; cleared by Lt Long. Requested clearance for 2 VNAF airstrikes, grids BT 124126, and BT 177108; negative clearance.			
19	0950			Location: Co A BT 169049; Co B BT 176098; Co C BT 148081; Co C 2nd plt BT 145082; Recon BT 190083.			
20	0045	1055		Location: Co A BT 167048; Co B BT 172089; Co C BT 148080; Recon BT 104081.			
21	1050			Helix 16 put Beacon in grid BT 131033. Ordnance expended (28) 500 lb bombs. BDA: Destroyed 100 meters of trail and two bunkers and 1 hooch structure.			
22	1030	1145		Co A at 1100 hours at grid BT 164047 engaged two VC/NVA, proximity 25-50 meters, moving south; wearing brown uniforms and carrying packs, negative weapons. Engaged with small arms and enemy successfully evaded south. Processed Arty with negative results.			
23	1135			Location: Co A BT 164047; Co C BT 146080; Recon BT 196081.			
24	1250	1300		Location of Recon BT 196081.			
25	1300	1310		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 152042, search BT 1404 and BT 1405. Co B night laager BT 168087, search BT 1507, BT 1508. Co C night laager BT 135091, search BT 1309, BT 1409, and W, BT 1509. Co D LZ Prof, one patrol search BT 1708, BT 1608, and BT 1607. Recon LZ Prof.			
26	1430			Location of Co A BT 164046.			
27	1430			Helix 15 on station for VR.			
28	1430			Locations: Co B departed west; Recon BT 191089.			
29	1445	1530		Helix 15 at grid BT139035 observed two bunkers openings, and 5 spider holes openings in a bomb crater from sky spot. Airstrike about 2 or 3 weeks ago. Helix 15 departed at 1450 hours.			

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185	LZ Pref	From	To		
				0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69
No	Time	In	Out	Inform INT			
30	1445	1530	Co C at grid BT 144081 found 2 hooches 10ft x 16ft and one bunker 4ft x 6ft. Also found 19 personnel (6 women, age 16 thru 50, 12 children, ages 1 to 10 years). One male suspect age 35 years was also found. Also found 1 CIDG rucksack containing documents and clothes. Hooches and bunkers were destroyed. Also found and destroyed 1xM72 law. One male VC suspect and 2 females are being questioned at LZ Pref. Four women and 12 children were taken by C&C to Tien Phuoc macv. One female and 1 male will be sent to Hawk Hill for questioning (VC suspects) other female will be taken to Tien Phuoc.	Bde	SW		
31	1530	1530	Requested sniffer mission UL BT 1204, LR BS 2099 for 15 Oct.	Bde	SW		
32	1530		Locations: Co A BT 155046; Co B BT 165095; Recon BT 186079.		SW		
33	1600	1610	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.	Bde	SW		
34	1600		Helix 16 put airstrike in grid BT 129019. Fighters expended 8x500 lb bombs. BDA: 95/70 coverage; 3 bunkers destroyed, and 30 meters of trench destroyed.		SW		
35	1600	1950	Co A at 1300 hours at grid BT 163045 found a 40 to 50 year old male in a hooch. Male suspect had negative pack, weapon, military equipment or ID. In hooch was 1 bunker 4ft x 5ft. The male will be released when Co A departs area.	Bde	SW		
36	1645	1750	Co A at grid BT 155045 spotted 6xVC/NVA moving south on trail, pulling a cart or leading a water buffalo. VC were wearing khaki clothes; negative packs or weapons observed. Arty processed with unknown results. All trails in area heavily used especially south of the river.	Bde	SW		
37	1700	1750	Co B at 1545 hours spotted 3xNVA/VC proximity 100 meters north and evading north. One wearing green clothes, one in khaki, one with white top and black shorts. Co B engaged with small arms fire and checked out area and found one small tunnel well used. They also threw grenades into tunnel. Also found were 2 bamboo bridges cracked coconuts and where yams had been dug up. No military equipment spotted. All evaded successfully.	Bde	SW		
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				14 Oct 69			
No	Time				Inform	INT	
	In	Out					
38	1700	1750	Bde requested same blueghost WR for 15 Oct; cleared by Lt Baird.				SW
39	1715		Released C&G with 6 hours 20 minutes blade time.				SW
40	1700	1750	Co B at 1545 hours had one pax wounded by small arms fire, resulting in a laceration of the skull. Co B reported the pax was in good condition. Dustoff called 1550 hours, completed at 605 hours by Dustoff D to 91st Evac (HEET, FRANCIS, E3, 498 54 3700).		Bde		SW
41	1750	1750	4.2 mortar report for 14 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 0, unobserved missions, scheduled fire 13, day light rounds 0, total rounds 16, HE 16, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.		Bde		SW
42	1750	1920	Co B at grid BT 164098 spotted 6xNVA/VC at grid BT 164103 moving north. NVA/VC evaded into treeline, proximity 600 meters north. Arty progressed with unknown results.		Bde		SW
43	1830		Locations: Co A night laager BT 155046; Co B night laager BT 164098; Co C night laager BT 141075.		Bde		SW
44	1845		Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 89, 5. Co C 85, 4. Co D 94, 4. Co E HQ 16, 1. Recon 20, 0. Mortars 40, 1.				SW
45	1925		CIDG locations: P129 BT 093081; P130 BT 122171; C104 closed Tien Phuoc SPD6 BT 073123.				SW
46	1945	2100	Sensors detected movement north to south at grid BT 172099. Estimated 8 suspects with body heat. 105 MM expended 6 HE with unknown results.		Bde		SW
47	2200	2200	Neg sit rep		Bde		SW
48	2300	2300	Neg sit rep		Bde		SW
49	2250	2315	PRU Quang Tin Recon from Tam Ky will be using LZ Prof for LZ and PZ, 15 Oct, LZ 0800 hours and move to BT 175093 to pick up documents PZ some time in afternoon.		Bde		CR
50	2345	2350	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

Faga 5

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority Ad 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69
No	Time	Int	Orig	1/14th Arty Missions Annex			Inform INT
1	0001			Open Journal			CR
2	0050			Grid BT 165074, PFS-5 target; 81 MM expended 1 WP, 48 HE.			AG
3	0540			Check fire 2nd and 3d quadrants for photo recon.			AG
4	0715			Grid BT 140005, BT 162005, registration for Tien Phuoc.			AG
5	0720			Grid BT 164069, 4.2 mortar settle base plats.			AG
6	0755			Grid BT 186052 Sensors target; 105 MM expended 18 HE.			AG
7	0820			Grids BT 2007, BT 2108, BT 2107 target for Bn FDC.			EM
8	1100			Grid BT 162048, BT 160046 suspected VC location for Co B; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 3 HE.			EM
9	1130			Grids BT 236112, BT 234130, BT 222112, BT 234114, BT 253106, BT 242056, BT 231061, BT 245076, intelligence targets for S2.			EM
10	1400			4.2 mortar HI's cleared.			EM
11	1400			105 MM HI's cleared.			EM
12	1522			Grid BT 166039 VC in open for Co A.			EM
13	1600			Grid BT 161072 registration for 81 MM.			EM
14	1755			Grid BT 164104 6xVC/NVA on trail for Co B.			EM
15	1815			Grid BT 166109 6xVC/NVA on trail for Co B.			EM
16	1825			81 MM DT's and CI cleared.			EM
17	1825			105 MM CI's #8 and #7 didn't clear.			EM
18	1825			4.2 mortar negative clear on CI.			EM
19	1825			Sensors YG 6924, YG 6925, YG 6926 negative clearance.			EM
20	1825			All MM targets cleared.			EM
21	1855			Grid BT 136071 suspected VC location for Co C.			KT
22	1940			Grid BT 172099 sensor target; 105 MM expended 6 HE.			KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			To		
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From					
				0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69		
No	Time	In	Out					Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal					CR
2	0045	0055		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
3	0150	0150		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
4	0245	0250		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
5	0242	0300		PPS-5 detected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 163077 moving west to east; 81 MM shot.					CR
6	0255	0310		PPS-5 depected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 161077 moving west to east; 4.2 mortar shot.					CR
7	0310	0315		PPS-5 detected 8 to 10 paxs at grid BT 162076 moving west to east; 81 MM shot.					CR
8	0335	0340		PPS-5 detected movement again; 81 MM shot.					CR
9	0345	0350		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
10	0357	0400		PPS-5 detected slight movement.					CR
11	0445	0455		Beacon Drop at grid BT 145007. Expended 28x500 lb bombs.					CR
12	0545	0550		Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
13	0555	0555		Hau Duc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.				Bde	CR
14	0605	0605		Tien Phuoc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.				Bde	CR
15	0635	0645		C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No . 260, 7 hours to maint negative flareship.				Bde	TS
16	0640	0645		Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.				Bde	TS
17	0705			Helix 15 on station.					TS
18	0735			Negative location changes.					TS
19	0830			Location of Co A departed west; Co B 1st plt departed east Co B 3d plt moving north.					TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervall. Declassified

CONFIDENTIALPage 24

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		To			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From					
						15 Oct 69				
Time										
No	In	Out								
20	0845	0850	Requested sky spot for tomorrow at grids: BT 181004, BT 181012, BT 196011, BT 212004; and BT 207005. Also preplanned at grids: BT 145008, BT 139047 and Beacons 4 and 5.							
									Bde	TS
21	0930	0940	Locations: Co A BT 151044; Co B 1st plt BT 165095; Co B 3d plt BT 162102; Co C BT 140076; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd BT 164079.							
									Bde	TS
22	1000	1025	Co C at 0935 hours found two hooches at grid BT 140076, approximately 6ft x 10ft x 8ft and 8ft x 14ft x 6ft, and one bunker 4ft x 6ft x 4ft. Entrance 2ft x 3ft inside the hooches they found farming equipment, eating utensils and two sets of black clothing; all were destroyed.							
									Bde	TS
23	1030	1105	Co A at 0900 hours found 1xhooch 6ft x 12ft at grid BT 151044 containing food, eating utensils, leading from the hooch they found a small trail going southwest; a search of trail about 75 meters and found 2xpacks containing 20 lbs of rice and black and green clothing, and one orange and yellow communist flag with hammer and scielet insignia. The packs also contained documents, everything was destroyed except documents.							
									Bde	TS
24	1040	1105	Co A at 0930 hours at grid BT 151044 engaged 8xVC/NVA, proximity 200 meters north. They searched the area and found 8x packs, and 1xM16 SN 141810. VC/NVA were wearing black and green uniforms. They evaded successfully to the southwest. The packs contained medical supplies, and a limited quantity of penicilin; also woman's clothing, and 50 lbs of rice, 14 gal kerosene, light nurse uniform and a small quantity of food. They believed that VC/NVA were a small supply unit moving north to south.							
									Bde	TS
25	1050		Locations: Co B 3d plt closed Co B; Co C BT 139082; Co D 1st plt 4th sqd closed LZ Prof.							
										TS
26	1145	1147	Locations: Co B BT 150048; Co C BT 140083;							
									Bde	TS
27	1230	1235	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 145060, search BT 1306, and BT 1406. Co B night laager BT 155083, close LZ Prof NLT 1400 hours. Co C night laager BT 138103, search BT 1210, BT 1310, and BT 1410. Co D night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1807, BT 1907, BT 2007, and BT 2006. Recon							
										TS
					SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL										

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	15 Oct 69		
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
27	cont.		night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1706, BT 1705, and BT 1805.	Bde	TS		
28	1225	1235	Locations: Co A BT 148047; Co C BT 136090.	Bde	TS		
29	1335		Locations of Co B 3d plt closed Co B.		TS		
30	1430	1515	Locations: Co A BT 147047; Co B departed southwest; Co C BT 138093.				
				Bde	SW		
31	1500		IR mission for 151930 to 152000 H Oct, UL BT 1405, LR BT 2200.				
					SW		
32	1500	1515	Co B found 1xhooch at grid BT 165096, 14ft x 14ft, and a tunnel 3ft x 6ft. Both were destroyed.				
				Bde	SW		
33	1500		Bde requested AO extension for Quang Tien Pm. Recon unit for 160600 to 161800 H Oct, UL BT 1812, LR BT 2109; cleared by Maj Moore.	Bde	SW		
34	1530		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.		SW		
35	1530		Locations: Co A BT 146046; Co B BT 165096; Co C BT 138094.		SW		
36	1600	1600	Blueghost VR for 16 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 2501 and UL BT 2112, LR BT 22504. Also sniffer mission for 16 Oct, UL BT 1204, LR BT 2099. All free fire zone.	Bde	SW		
37	1620		Bde requested sky spot clearance for grids BT 224064, 151800 H Oct to 160600 H Oct; clear Lt Long.		SW		
38	1620	1620	Sensors operator while checking the sensors on lower fire-base found the wire from sensor to transmitter was cut. Also found a suspected (pressure Type) booby trap close by; blown in place with negative secondary explosion.	Bde	SW		
39	1620	1620	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.	Bde	SW		
40	1630	1730	Locations: Co B BT 165094; Co C BT 138095.	Bde	DL		
41	1635		Co B at grid BT 165092 found 1xhooch 10ft x 10ft, one mortar position 10ft x 10ft. Both hooch and bunker were new. Opening of position was facing LZ Prof. Looked as		SW		
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				15 Oct 69			
Time						Inform	INT
No	In	Out					
41	cont.		though 4 to 5 suspects had been there. Found were 13 lbs rice, 20 engineer stakes, 1 bottle salt, 1 GI pistol belt, 1 poncho, hot coals and hot food on the fire; all are being destroyed.				Bde SW
42	1730		Locations: Co A night laager BT 146046; Co B BT 166089; Co C BT 138094.				SW
43	1800	1810	4.2 mortar report for 15 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 11, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HE 24, WP 0, ill 0, Cs 0.				Bde SW
44	1830	1845	Locations: Co A 1st plt ambush BT 148045; Co B night laager BT 166087; Co C night laager BT 141098.				Bde SW
45	1830	1845	Sensors activated at grid BT 143072, estimated 22 suspects moving west to east. 105 MM expended 18 HE; 4.2 inch expended 14 HE. Results movement stopped.				Bde SW
46	1830		Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 87, 5. Co C 85, 4. Co D 90, 4. Co E HQ 17, 1. Recon 20, 0. Mortars 42, 1.				SW
47	1920		Bde informed us that we would be getting a bulldozer of 17 Oct. Ground contact at LZ Prof - Builder 21L on freg 43.40.				SW
48	2105	2105	Bde requested AO extension for 2/5 ARVNS from 160500 to 161800 H Oct, grids: BT 1613 to BT 1512 to BT 2712 to BT 2613 for Combat Operations; approved by Maj Moore.				Bde SW
49	2120	2130	Bunker 12 on north side of LZ Prof reported hearing voices and seeing movement 100 meters in front of bunker 12. Engaged area with small arms fire and 81 MM with unknown results. Area will be checked in the morning.				Bde SW
50	2200	2200	Neg sit rep				Bde SW
51	2300	2300	Neg sit rep				Bde CR
52	2300	2330	Message received from Bde intelligence from 3d Mar. that				CR
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873641
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

 CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				15 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
52	cont.			from 15 Oct to 20 Oct Da Nang area will have high sapper attacks against American Units. Will be more wide spread than Da Nang area.			CR
53	2300	2335		Received from Bde that QUANG TRI Providence received 4 rockets of unknown size.			CR
54	2345	2345		Neg sit rep		Bde	CR
55	2120	2346		PFS-5 detected targets; 4.2 inch shot at grid BT 157065.			CR
56	2200	2347		PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 161079; 4.2 inch shot.			CR
57	2330	2350		Sensors detected 4 suspects moving east to west, picked up vibrations. 105 MM shbt 18 HE.			CR
58	2400						CR
SUMMARY: 1046th Infantry Continued Operation Frederick Hill with negative contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF Operations vicinity BT1504 and BT 1404. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1308, BT 1408, BT 1309 and BT 1409. D/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. D/1-46 conducted a daylight patrol vicinity BT 1708, BT 1608, and BT 1607. Recon conducted security and training at LZ Prof. Summary of Enemy Contact: A/1-46 at grid BT 151044 spotted 8xVC/NVA and engaged with small arms. VC/NVA returned fire. A search of the area revealed 1xM16 and 8x packs but negative casualties. All other units had negative contact.							
				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				CONFIDENTIAL			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By 1E NARA Date 9-25
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To		
				0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69		
No	Time						Inform	INT	
	In	Out							
			/1/14th Arty Missions Annex						
1	0001		Open Journal						CR
2	0242		Grid BT 163077 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 20 HE.						AG
3	0255		Grid BT 161077 PPS-5 target; 4.2 inch shot 13 HE.						AG
4	0310		Grid BT 162076 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 10 HE.						AG
5	0335		Grid BT 162077 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 6 HE.						AG
6	0357		Grid BT 168070 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 2 HE.						AG
7	0443		Grid BT 164076 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot 6 HE.						AG
8	0517		Grid BT 140005, BT 162005 Registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clearance.						AG
9	0705		Grid BT 168108 for Co B spotted campfire; 105 MM expended 8 HE.						EM
10	0815		Grid BT 161072 registration for 82 MM, expended 32 HE.						EM
11	0940		Grid BT 153039 Co D spotted 7 VC in open; 105 MM expended 24 HE, 1 WP.						EM
12	1410		Grid BT 200118 suspected VC locations: 105 MM expended 23 HE.						EM
13	1500		105 HE's cleared.						EM
14	1500		4.2 inch HE's cleared.						EM
15	1515		Grid BT 289069 VC in hooch for Bn FDC.						EM
16	1620		Grid BT 146046 navigation round for Co A.						EM
17	1745		Grid BT 140100 navigation round for Co C.						EM
18	1833		Grid BT 143072 sensor target; 105 MM expended 18 HE and 4.2 inch expended 14 HE.						EM
19	1900		81 MM cannister impacts cleared; 105 MM Cannister impacts clear and 81 MM DT's clear.						KT
20	1900		Sensors 4, 5, and 6 negative clearance.						KT
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 185		LZ Prof,		To	
23d Inf Div		BT 173078		RVN		16 Oct 69	
No	Time			From	To	Inform	INT
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0015	0050	One round of unknown size impacted on top of bunker #1. Resulted in 1x MIA US from 6th/55th Arty B Btry.			Bde	CR
3	0050	0055	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
4	0150	0155	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
5	0225	0230	PFS-5 detected movement at grid BT 167072.				CR
6	0245	0250	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
7	0345	0350	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
8	0445	0500	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
9	0545	0550	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
10	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pill.				CR
11	0610	0610	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pill.				CR
12	0640	0645	C&C on station Rattler 29, tail No 312, 25 hours to maint; negative flaeship.			Bde	TS
13	0740		Locations: Co A ambush closed Recon at grid BT 175069.				TS
14	0745		Blueghost 27 on station to VR center of mass at grid BT 19110. Bde				TS
15	0815	0820	Requested sky spot for grids BT 201998, BT 220014, BT 199109, BT 186996, BT 196007. Also preplanned grids BT 154008, BT 139047, BT 263035.			Bde	TS
16	0825	0826	Requested resupply bird for today at 1130 hours or 1200 hours.			Bde	TS
17	0900	0910	Locations: Co A BT 145046; Co B BT 165086; Co C BT 138102; Co C 1st plt departed east; Co C 3d plt departed northeast; Recon BT 180059.			Bde	TS
18	0910		Helix 17 on station.				TS
19	0920	0930	Co C at 0900 hours spotted 25 to 30 VC/NVA at grid BT 130104.				TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Yr Intervals; Declass

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
No	Time	Loc	Qty			Inform	INT
19	cont.			moving northwest carrying heavy packs and 10 VC/NVA were carrying weapons. They were wearing black, brown and green clothing. Crocossed Arty with unknown results. Helix 17 on station to check out area.		Bde	TS
20	0945			Locations: BT 143044, Co B BT 167085; Co C 1st plt BT 141101; Co C 3d plt BT 138105; Recon BT 184055.			TS
21	0950			Helix put airstrike into grid BT 130104. BDA: 100/100 ordnance 20x500 lb bombs, with 1 secondary explosion.			TS
22	1000			Helix 18 on station.			TS
23	1025	1030		Co A at grid BT 141049 found 1 grave about three months old. They dug it up and found 1 male body in NVA clothing; could not tell if he was killed by arty or small arms fire.		Bde	TS
24	1100	1101		Locations: Co A BT 141050; Co B closed LZ Prof; Recon BT 176065.		Bde	TS
25	1120			Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike grids BT 250125, 0600 to 1800 hours, 17 Oct; negative clearance.			TS
26	1135			Locations: Co A BT 143054; Co D departed LZ Prof; Recon closed LZ Prof.			TS
27	1250	1255		Locations: Co A BT 145059; Co D BT 173070.		Bde	TS
28	1348			Locations: Co A BT 146067.			TS
29	1400	1405		General Donaldson visited the TOC.		Bde	SW
30	1425			IR mission 4-24 UL BT 1405, LR BT 2200, 1930 to 2000 hours			SW
31	1445	1445		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 138065, search BT 1206, BT 1306. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 145101, search BT 1609, BT 1608. Co D night laager BT 187070, search BT 1704, BT 1804. Recon LZ Prof.		Bde	SW
32	1500	1520		Blueghost 26 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1602.		Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					16 Oct 69			
No	Time	Time				Inform	INT	
33	1500	1520	Location Co A BT 145064.			Bde	SW	
34	1510		Released resupply bird Rattler 23 with 2 hours and 25 minutes blade time.				SW	
35	1525		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				SW	
36	1540		Helix 15 on station for VR.				SW	
37	1540		Location for Co D BT 175067.				SW	
38	1540	1545	Blueghost 26 departed at 1535 hours with negative spots reports.					
						Bde	SW	
39	1550		Helix 15 broke station.				SW	
40	1630		Location: Co C departed east; Co D BT 179064.				SW	
41	1715		Released C&C Rattler 29 with 9 hours total time.				SW	
42	1730		Locations: Co C BT 143100; Co D BT 176060.				SW	
43	1815		Bde URS location BT 248108/415 meters.				SW	
44	1815	1815	4.2 mortar report: total missions 3, observed missions 2 unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 18, daylight rounds 6, total rounds 63, HE 61, WP 2, 111 0, C3 0.			Bde	SW	
45	1830	1900	Locations: Co A night laager BT 143066; Co C night laager BT 146100; Co D night laager BT 182058.			Bde	SW	
46	1900		Field Strength: Co A 88, 7; Co B 89, 4, Co C 85, 5, Co D 85, 6. Recon 21, 0. Co D 15, 1. mortars 4, 1.				SW	
47	2000		Locations of CIDG: P129 BT 114088; C105 BT 040142; F131 BT 121134.				SW	
48	2015	2100	Tien Phuoc Intelligence Report: 1. C-7 Local Force Co spotted at 1300 hours at grid BT 119075, BT 122076, C-2 rating. 2. One NVA Plt from unknown unit spotted at grid BT 082095, Individual weapons and wearing khaki uniforms, C-2 rating. 3. One VC Co from 3/trd Bn				SW	
					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				16 Oct 69			
No	Ln	Qtr				Inform	INT
48	cont.		spotted at 1600 hours at grids BT 059198 and BT 062197. Weapons include: 1x57 RR, 1 Lt MG, 4 BAR's, individual weapons, khaki uniforms; C-3 rating. 4. One unknown VC Co spotted 1000 hours, grids BT 172170 and BT 178168, C-3 rating.			Bde	SW
49	2030	2030	Called to Bde Signal Officer at 2030 hours, 16 Oct, I Cpt Jerome Hersh, 428 92 9603 Bn Commo Officer, 1/46th Inf, 196th Bde called Maj Robertson, Bde Signal Officer and notified him of the possible compromise of Nestor Key list 8159D days 16-21. I informed Maj Robertson that at approximately 1100 hours, 16 Oct, I was notified by Cpt Michael K. Lee, Co D Commander that he had misplaced the said key list. Cpt Lee said that he had left it in his left breast pocket of his fatigue shirt and had sent the shirt to Chu Lai to go to the laundry. I then went to Chu Lai and found the shirt and pants that belong to Cpt Lee and I searched them thoroughly. I then had 1SG Daniels of Co D search the fatigue shirt and trousers and he could not find the key list either. I then returned to LZ Prof and contacted Cpt Lee again at 1900 hours. He again stated that it was in his fatigue shirt and I once again called Co D on the phone and asked them to search the clothes again. Again the garments were searched with negative results. I then conducted for the second time an extensive search of the company orderly room on LZ Prof and Cpt Lee's living quarters on LZ Prof with negative results. After believing that I conducted the most thorough search possible at Chu Lai and LZ Prof I notified the Bde Signal Officer.			Bde	SW
50	2050	2055	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
51	2250	2250	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
52	2300	2300	Bde called and changed call signs of companies Ex and Platoon call letters.				CR
53	2345	2350	Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
54	2400						CR
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority: 210 873541
By: IE NARA Date: 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From			To
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69
No	Time	1/14th Artv Missions Annex					Inform
1	0001	Open Journal					DL
2	0055	Grid BT 259091; 105 MM expended 3 HE.					DL
3	0025	Grid BT 167072 PPS-5 target; 81 MM expended 8 HE.					DL
4	0400	Grids BT 212006, BT 207005 Intelligence target; 105 MM expended 8 HE.					DL
5	0630	Grid BT 140005 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.					DL
6	0730	Grid BT 154110, BT 163105, BT 155110, BT 123053, BT 128100; registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.					DL
7	0815	Grid BT 161072; registration for 81 MM, expended 21 HE.					DL
8	0915	Grid BT 103025, 25 VE in open for Co C; 105 MM expended 12 HE, 1 WF.					DL
9	0850	Grid BT 130104 25 VC in open for Co C; 81mm expended 22 HE.					DL
10	0840	Grid BT 103025 bulls eye target.					DL
11	1100	Grid BT 188079, BT 158077 settle base plates for 4.2 inch.					DL
12	1115	Grid BT 2508 intelligence target cleared.					DL
13	1130	Grid BT 129073, BT 117060, BT 143022, BT 140005 registration for 105 MM.					DL
14	1415	105 MM HI's and 4.2 inch HI's.					DL
15	1815	Grid BT 248108 URS target for 105 MM, expended 18 HE.					DL
16	1900	Co C DT's clear.					DL
17	1905	81 MM and 105 MM cannister impacts all cleared. 81 MM DT's clear and 105 MM 6008 negative clear. YG 6924, YG 6925, YG 6926, YG 6927, YG 6928 negative clear. 4.2 inch negative illumination.					DL
18	1915	DT's for Co D cleared.					DL
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Location Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		PERIOD COVERED From 0001 17 Oct 69 To 2400 17 Oct 69			
No	Time				Inform	INT		
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal			CR		
2	0015	0015	Bde gave information for two IR missions at grid BT 263082, and BT 271082, 1930 to 1950 hours.			CR		
3	0145	0155	Neg sit rep			Bde CR		
4	0250	0250	Neg sit rep			Bde CR		
5	0300	0300	Called Bde and gave expenditures on IR's.			Bde CR		
6	0345	0350	Neg sit rep			Bde CR		
7	0445	0450	Neg sit rep			Bde CR		
8	0545	0550	Neg sit rep			Bde CR		
9	0630	0631	Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reported neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.			Bde TS		
10	0740		Neg location change.			TS		
11	0745	0746	C&C on station Rattler 10, tail No 413, 20 hours to maint; negative flareship.			Bde TS		
12	0840	0845	Locations: Co A 1st plt departed west; Co C departed east.			Bde TS		
13	0845	0847	Requested sky spot and preplanned airstrikes from Bde at grids: BT 240120, BT 230114, BT 225114, BT 226107, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237224, BT 196113, and BT 180114. Preplanned grids BT 264036, BT 133110, BT 193106.			Bde TS		
14	0930		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 138064; Co C BT 146098; Co D departed east.			TS		
15	0935		Requested clearance on VNAF airstrike, 0600 to 1800 hours, 18 Oct, grid BT 227054; negative clearance.			TS		
16	1040	1045	Locations: Co A BT 138064; Co C BT 147098; Co D BT 184055.			Bde TS		
JOHN T. MCCRE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE _____ Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year After 12 Years Declassified			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
17	1135		Locations: Co C BT 147096; Co D BT 188050.				TS
18	1200		Bde requested clearance on grid BT 185986 for airstrike cleared by Cpt King.				TS
19	1245	1250	Location BT 147095.	Bde			TS
20	1305	1315	Requested sniffer mission for 18 Oct; UL BT 1912, LR BT 2608, free fire.				
				Bde			TS
21	1315		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 115069, search BT 1106, BT 1107. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 171058, search BT 1607, B ¹ 1606, and BT 1705. Co D BT 194034, search BT 1904, BT 1903, BT 1903. Recon night laager ambush BT 168072, close LZ Prof by 0800 hours.				
				Bde			TS
22	1345		Location Co C BT 148095.				TS
23	1400		Bde told us of IR mission 4-26 at 1945 to 2015 hours; UL BT 1518, LR BT 2011.				SW
24	1430	1500	Locations: Co C BT 148094; Co D 1st plt departed south.	Bde			SW
25	1530		Locations: Co A departed west; Co C BT 149093; Co D BT 190043; Co D 1st plt BT 193036.				SW
26	1530		Helix 11 A on station for VR.				SW
27	1530		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				SW
28	1540		Helix 11A departed station.				SW
29	1540		Released Resupply bird Rattler 15 with 2 hours 10 minutes total time.				SW
30	1545		Bde requested Blueghost VR box for 18 Oct; UL BT 1506, LR BT 1999; clearance was given for fire and coordination with Bn TOC on friendly units in area.				SW
31	1615	1615	Blueghost 26 on station for quick VR of area east of LZ Prof. Bde				SW
32	1615	1615	Neg sit rep for Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc.	Bde			SW

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTHORITY 873511
 BY CBT A.A. Date 7/1/66

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Inform	INT
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 285 LZ Prof		From	To		
				17 Oct 69			
No	Time						
	In	Out					
33	1630	1700	Blueghost 26 spotted at grid BT 255077 many green uniforms drying in the sun at grid BT 254042 spotted 7 NVA/VC in green uniforms. No military equipment observed. Engaged area but was called back because of possible bad fuel.			Bde	SW
34	1630	1700	Locations: Co A BT 134062; Co C BT 149089; Co D BT 193036.			Bde	SW
35	1725	1820	Co A spotted 12 - 15 VC/NVA at grid BT 125065 moving south wearing green and black uniforms. All were carrying heavy packs. No weapons spotted. Engaged area with M60 and processing arty, proximity 700 meters west.			Bde	SW
36	1800		4.2 mortar report for 17 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 2, total rounds 41, HE 38, WP 0, ill 1, CS 2.			Bde	SW
37	1800		Released C&C Rattler 10 with 6.25 hours total time.				SW
38	1800		Locations: Co A night laager BT 131065; Co C BT 154027; Co D night laager BT 194033.				SW
39	1900		Bde requested AO for 2/5 ARVN's for 190500 to 191700 H Oct. AO grids BT 1711 to BT 2111 to BT 210126 to BT 170130; approved by Cpt King.				SW
40	1930	2010	Locations: Co C night laager BT 157085.			Bde	SW
41	2000		CIDG locations: C105 BT 079125; P132 BT 097165; P131 BT 160120.				SW
42	2100	21009	Co B on bunker #10 observed 1 trip flare in front about 50 meters northwest. Also observed some movement. Engaged area with frag grenades. Area will be checked out in morning.			Bde	SW
43	2100	2120	AT grid BT 123062 Co A 2nd plt while checking out area from 2000 30 found 2 NVA packs containing food and clothing. The packs had bullet holes in them and blood on them. Also found 2 NVA helmets with blood on them. Also 2 blood trails were found and while checking trails they				SW

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				17 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
43	cont.			received 10 to 15 rounds small arms fire from sniper at proximity 200 meters to their south resulting in 1 US MIA (GEE, ALANT, 545 82 9583, E3 11B, shcking chest wound. Dustoff called at 1840 hours, dustoff 89 completed at 1912 hours to 27th Surgical.		Bde	SW
44	2130	2130		Locations: Co A night laager BT 131065; Co B night laager LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 161083; Co D night laager BT 194033; Recon night laager BT 168070.		Bde	SW
45	2250	2250		Neg sit rep		Bde	CR
46	2300	2300		Helix will be on station by 0900 hours, 18 Oct, and will work for Co A.		Bde	CR
47	2330	2330		C&C will stop at Combat Center Pad, 18 Oct and pick up combat tracker dog team.		Bde	CR
48	2350	2355		Neg sit rep		Bde	CR
49	2400						CR
SUMMARY: The 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with only one major incident during the day. A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1206 and BT 1306. B/1-46 maintained security of LZ Prof. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grid BT 1608. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1704 and BT 1804. Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof and at 1930 hours moved off LZ Prof to their night laager. Summary of Enemy Contact: At approximately 1725 hours A/1-46 spotted 12-15 VC/NVA wearing green uniforms and carrying packs. They engaged the enemy with Arty and M60 fire, at grids BT 125065. While checking out the area that the Arty was processed at (BT 123062) they found some packs that had been abandoned and also found blood trails leading from them. At this same time they were engaged by enemy fire and sustained 1x US MIA.							
				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				CONFIDENTIAL			

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

By IE NARA Date 9-25
CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To	
				0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69	
Time		1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform	INT
No	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					CR
2	0125		Grids BT 263082, BT 211080 intelligence targets for 105 MM; expended 4 on each target.					PA
3	0705		Grids BT 154110, BT 155110, BT 163105, negative clear for Tien Phuoc registration. Grids BT 123053, BT 188100 clear for Tien Phuoc.					DL
4	0930		Grid BT 164095 destruction mission on bunkers for Co B.					AK
5	1255		Grid BT 172128 4.2 inch negative clear.					EM
6	1300		Grid BT 189112 4.2 inch service practice; expended 2 rounds CS.					DL
7	1300		105 MM HI's cleared.					WB
8	1430		4.2 inch HI's cleared.					WB
9	1500		Grid BT 161072 registration for 81 MM.					IL
10	1545		Grid BT 169081, BT 174082, BT 169078, BT 173083 fire starters for 81 MM.					WB
11	1555		Grid BT 151089 navigation round for Co C.					WB
12	1645		Grid BT 161071 preparation for Recon 81 MM shot.					WB
13	1700		Grid BT 125064, BT 127069, 12 NVA for Co A; 105 MM expended 46 HE.					WB
14	1800		DT's for Co D cleared.					WB
15	1822		Grid BT 135079 suspected VC location for Co A; 105 MM shot.					WB
16	1833		Grid BT 130078 suspected VC location for Co A; 105 MM shot.					WB
17	1905		Alum Dustoff for Co A; 105 MM cannister impacts BT 113061					WB
18	1925		Grid BT 113061 Co A illumination rounds for navigational purposes; 105 MM expended 5 rounds.					WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority WFO 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873547

By IE NARA Date 9-25
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From			To
				0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69
No	Time In Out						Inform INT
1	0001	Open Journal					CR
2	0045 0100	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
3	0145 0150	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
4	0245 0250	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
5	0345 0355	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
6	0450 0455	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
7	0545 0550	Neg sit rep					Bde CR
8	0600 0600	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.					Bde CR
9	0605 0610	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.					Bde CR
10	0735	Locations Co D departed east and Recon closed LZ Prof.					TS
11	0800	All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pill.					TS
12	0815 0817	Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 259126, BT 251129, BT 249122, BT 245125, BT 238124, BT 240123, BT 229124, BT 224125, BT 216126, BT 227123. Preplanned grids BT 264036, BT 173110, and BT 193106.					Bde TS
13	0855 0903	Locations: Co A 2nd plt departed west; Co D BT 200031.					Bde TS
14	0856 0900	Bde requested AO extension for 5 ARVNS at grid BT 1711 to BT 2011, asap to 191700 H Oct; cleared by Maj Moore.					Bde TS
15	0905 0906	Bde requested clearance on two airstrikes grids BT 102029, and BT 185986, 001900 to 061800 H Oct; cleared by Lt Long.					Bde TS
16	0930 0935	Requested resupply bird for 1200 hours today.					Bde TS
17	0945	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 129066, BT 127063; Co D BT 203031.					TS
18	1025	Helix 12 put 8x5 in rockets and 16 rounds of 20 MM into grid BT 132078. BDA: 100/40 coverage and 3 structures destroyed.					TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To	
				0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69	
No	In	Out					Inform	INT
19	1050	1051	Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 127067; Co C 2nd plt closed and Co C 3d plt departed north; Co D BT 209031.				Bde	TS
20	1105		Saw on station Hattler 19, tail No 212, 25 hours to maintain negative flareship.				Bde	TS
21	1130		Locations: Co A departing west.					TS
22	1210		General Cookson visited the TOC at LZ Prof.				Bde	TS
23	1213		LRRF Alabama spotted 3 VC moving south east on a trail at grid BT 131015, 2 wearing green uniforms and one wearing khaki uniform. All had heavy packs with negative weapons.				Bde	TS
24	1220	1240	LRRF Alabama at 1140 hours spotted 6xVC moving southeast on a trail at grid BT 130020 crossing a river. All were wearing green uniforms carrying packs and negative weapons. Arty was processed with negative results.				Bde	TS
25	1245	1250	Locations: Co A BT 126065; Co A 1st plt departed north; Co C BT 161078.				Bde	TS
26	1310	1315	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 128065, search BT 1205, and BT 1206. Co B remain on LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 176059, search BT 1805, BT 1804, and BT 1904. Co D night laager BT 183015, search BT 1800. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1708, BT 1709, BT 1609, and BT 1510.				Bde	TS
27	1320	1340	LRRF Hawaii spotted 2xVC with packs and weapons at grid BT 224063, moving north on trail to river.				Bde	TS
28	1325	1340	LRRF Hawaii at 1230 hours spotted 5xVC at grid BT 225064; all carrying packs but negative weapons and moving north on trail.				Bde	TS
29	1330		Locations: Co A 1st plt BT 126066; Co C BT 162072.					TS
30	1420	1500	LRRFS Alabama at 1330 hours spotted 16xVC moving north on trail at grid BT 130019 wearing khaki and green uniforms. All were carrying packs. LRRF Alabama at 1340 hours spotted 6xVC crossing river at grid BT 130019 on trail to north; wearing green uniforms and black PJ's, carrying					SW
				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				18 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
30	cont.			packs but negative weapons. Arty was processed with unknown results. LRRPS Alabama at 1400 hours spotted 2 VC crossing river at grid BT 131019 moving north: One VC was wearing black PJ's, the other was wearing white PJ's and had white skin, large profile and walked like an American; both had packs.			
						Bde	SW
31	1430	1530		Locations: Co A(-) BT 125067; Co A 1st plt BT 125070; Co A 2nd plt BT 123067.			
						Bde	SW
32	1450	1510		LRRP Hawaii at 1450 hours spotted 5xVC at grid BT 227060 walking north on a trail. One weapon was observed wearing black PJ's.			
						Bde	SW
33	1530			Locations: Co A BT 127070; Co C departed south.			SW
34	1545			Bde sent URS locations: BT 123025/750 meters; BT 126021/1100 meters; BT 125002/3300 meters.			SW
35	1620			Released resupply bird Rattler 23 with 3 hours and 10 minutes total time.			SW
36	1630			Blueghost 28 on station for VR center of mass grid BT 1702.		Bde	SW
37	1630			Co A at grid BT 137070 detained 3xVC (1 female age 35 to 37 years old, 2 children 4 years old). They were extracted VC suspects to LZ Prof and were questioned. They will be extracted to Hawk Hill with the information she gave us.		Bde	SW
38	1630			Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit rep.		Bde	SW
39	1700	1720		Blueghost 28 departed with no spot reports except trails were well used.			
						Bde	SW
40	1720	1720		4.2 mortar report for 18 Oct: total missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 44, total rounds 75, HE 59, WP 16, ill 0, CS 0.			
						Bde	SW
41	1720	1720		Requested Blueghost VR for 19 Oct grids: UL BT 1506.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL						Page 4	
Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	18 Oct 69		
No	Time					Inform	INT
	In	Out					
41	cont.		LR BT 1999. Also sniffer mission for 19 Oct grids UL BT 1912 and BT 2608 LR. Blueghost VR will be free fire.			Bde	SW
42	1730		Locations: Co A BT 137076; Co C BT 165060; Co D departed west.				SW
43	1730	1730	LRRPS Hawaii between 1400 and 1730 hours spotted 73 NVA all moving north on a trail at grid BT 227060. All were wearing green uniforms and carrying heavy packs; negative weapons observed. Also they observed 1x NVA officer in group.			Bde	SW
44	1800		Released Rattler 19 our C&C with 5 hours total time.				SW
45	1810	1820	LRRP Alabama spotted 4x VC moving east on trail at grid BT 132008 who were wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. At grid BT 134008 LRRPS observed 2 hooches complexes with families.			Bde	SW
46	1830	1900	Locations: Co A night laager BT 141075; Co C night laager BT 170058; Co D(-) night laager BT 204031; Co D 2nd plt ambush BT 206031.			Bde	SW
47	1830		Field Strength: Co A 85, 6. Co B 89, 4. Co C 82, 6. Co D 85, 5. Recon 33, 0. Mortars 40, 1. Co E HQ 15, 1.				SW
48	2000		CIDG locations: P132 BT 059160; P131 BT 150115; G105 closed Tien Phuoc.				SW
49	2000		(Delayed entry) At 1800 hours Bde informed us of AO extension request for Special Forces from grid BT 1000 to BT 1010 to BT 1810 to BT 2000 to BT 1000, 180600 to 251800 H Oct; Maj Moore informed Maj Kvetras that it was negative clear. The Special Forces will be working with 1/46 but can not be granted the AO request.				SW
50	2110	2110	Co A 2nd plt at 0745 hours at grid BT 128062 found 2 hooches 6ft x 12ft with bunkers 4ft x 5ft x 6ft. Each hooch could hold 20 men. Also found 2 pigs and 12 chickens; and documents. Documents were extracted, everything else was destroyed. Co A 3d plt at 1400 hours at grid BT 127070				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185	LZ Prof	From	18 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out				Inform INT	
50	cont.			east to grid BT 133075 found a heavily used trail. At grid BT 131073 found a new foot bridge which was destroyed. At grid BT 132073 found 1 xhoach 10ft x 8ft built over a bunker and also a trail running north and south. At grid BT 133079 at 1430 hours, Co A 3d plt spotted 3rd NVA/VC, proximity 500 meters west. No packs or weapons observed. They engaged with small arms fire with NVA/VC successfully evading to the west. (Reference item 37) The women VC suspects were found in 4 hooches 6ft x 12ft and she said that there were 10 NVA there but had evaded north before Co A came through the area. Also found 50 lbs, rice, some garden tools, 3 pigs, 20 chickens and many used trails.			Bde	SV
51	2200	2210		Neg sit rep and LRRPS Alabama reported Neg sit rep.			Bde	SV
52	2245	2300		Neg sit rep and LRRPS Hawaii reported neg sit rep.			Bde	CR
53	2115	2300		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 168072; 81 MM expended 24 HE.				CR
54	2125	2335		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 165070; not fired.				CR
55	2150	2305		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169071; 81 MM expended 16 HE. Location				CR
56	2220	2310		PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 170070; 81 MM expended 16 HE.				CR
57	2350	2355		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
58	2400							CR
SUMMARY 1st 46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with no significant incidents. A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1207, BT 1206, BT 1307, and BT 1407. B/1-46 remained on LZ Prof as security force. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1607, BT 1606, and BT 1705. D/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1904, BT 1803, and BT 1903. Recon/1-46 returned to LZ Prof from their ambush sites during the morning hours. Summary of Enemy Contact: LRRP team between 1400 and 1730 hours spotted 73 NVA all moving north. Also observed 1 NVA officer in group. The LRRP teams reported sightings of enemy activity at several grid locations (Reference items 23, 24, 27, 28, 30, 32, 43, and 45).								
JOHN T. MCORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority DD 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To		
				0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69		
No	Time						Inform	INT	
	In	Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex						
1	0001		Open Journal						CR
2	0120		Grid BT 163120 Red Haze not fired.						AC
3	0640		Grid BT 134075 camp fire for Co A; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 8 HE.						DL
4	0720		Grid BT 133074 Camp fire for Co A; 105 MM expended 1 WP, 4 HE.						DL
5	0730		Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.						EM
6	0740		Grid BT 164069 4.2 inch base plates; expended 4 HE.						DL
7	0825		Grid BT 130082 Destroy hooches for Co A; 105 MM expended 4 WP, 2 HE.						AK
8	0915		Grid BT 130082 Destroy hooches for Co A; 105 MM expended 4 WP, 2 HE.						DL
9	0945		Grid BT 167120, BT 171127 contact for CIDG; 105 MM target.						DL
10	1200		Grids BT 162005, BT 13995, BT 140005 registration negative clear.						DL
11	1230		Grid BT 1300206 VC in open; 105 MM expended 16 HE.						DL
12	1255		Grid BT 226055 5 VC in open negative clear.						DL
13	1315		Grid BT 189112 service practice 4.2 inch negative clear.						EM
14	1320		Grid BT 130022, for Out Law 88, 15 VC in open; 105 MM expended 6 HE.						DL
15	1340		Grid BT 190070 service practice for 4.2 inch.						DL
16	1450		4.2 inch HI's cleared.						WB
17	1410		105 MM HI's cleared.						WB
18	1745		Grid BT 260081 white smoke round.						EM
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

ND 873541

LA Date 05/31/07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 185 BT 173078		From		To	
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional, RVN		0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct
No	In	Out	Inform				
1	0001		Open Journal				
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep				
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep				
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep				
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep				
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep				
7	0545	0550	Neg sit rep				
8	0555	0600	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				
9	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				
10	0650		Blue Ghost 25 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 170025.				
11	0700	0701	LRRP Alabama reports neg sit rep.				
12	0715		Helix 13 on station.				
13	0740	0745	LRRP Hawaii at grid BT 232055 spotted 9xNVA in green uniforms moving east along trail with packs and weapons; negative actions taken.				
14	0750	0751	Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.				
15	0855		Locations: Co C departed east; Co C 1st plt BT 174058; Recon departed north.				
16	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking daily malaria pills.				
17	0820	0835	C&C on station Rattler 18, tail No 783, 13 hours to maint. Affirmative flareship.				
18	0821		Helix 12 put preplanned airstrike into grids BT 254046. Ordnance expended 12x5 inch rockets, 16x500 lb bombs; coverage 100/100, one bridge damaged.				
19	0823	0825	Requested skyspot from Bde for grids BT 259126, BT 251129.				

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded

After 12 Year

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/40th Inf 23d Div		Hill 135 LZ Prof		From	19 Oct 69		To	19 Oct 69	
No	Time							Inform	INT
19	cont.	BT 249122, BT 245125, BT 238124, BT 240123, BT 229124, BT 224125, BT 216126, BT 227123, Also preplanned at grid BT 264036.						Bde	TS
20	0840 0915	Locations: Co A 3d plt BT 143073; Co C BT 174056; Recon BT 184036.						Bde	TS
21	0940	Locations: Co A 3d plt patrol base BT 131078; Co C BT 178056; Co C 3d plt BT 184056; Co D BT 206029; Recon BT 163095.							TS
22	0950 1005	Blue Ghost 2 reports at grid BT 150008 spotted heavily used trail, at grid BT 176997 spotted another heavily used trail at grid BT 158011 spotted camouflaged hooch and bunker and quite a lot of rice and a green monkey. All were destroyed. At grid BT 167044 spotted 5 camouflaged hooches, 3 destroyed and at grid BT 161047 spotted 1 camouflaged hooch and bunker destroyed.						Bde	TS
23	1010 1011	1st LZ of CIDG 0915 hours and final LZ 0940 hours.						Bde	TS
24	1020	Helix 16 on station.							TS
25	1030 1040	Co A at grid BT 131074, at 0930 hours, spotted 4xVC/NVA wearing green uniforms and could not see packs or weapons. VC/NVA were sitting by a river. Co A is trying to move closer to make contact; negative results at this time.						Bde	TS
26	1030 1040	Helix 16 departing station.							TS
27	1050 1110	Recon at grid BT 159097 engaged 3xVC/NVA proximity 75 meters north. Resulting in 3xVC/NVA KIA (2 males ages 25 and 30 years, wearing black PJ's and one female age 20 years, wearing black PJ's) They had negative weapons and three packs, one pack contained three small satchels of documents. Also at this location they found 2 detainees one male age 41 years and 1 female age 37 years. The detainees were interrogated and they said that a Company of VC were 2000 meters north of this location 5 days ago. The detainees and packs will be brought to LZ Prof.						Bde	TS
28	1115 1116	Locations: Co C BT 185054; Co C 3d plt BT 188049; Co D 3d plt BT 204031; Recon BT 159097.						Bde	TS
				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th INF 23dDIV		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				19 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
29	1120	1121	Bde requested clearance on grids BT 102029 and BT 185986 for preplanned airstrike, 0600 to 1000 hours, 20 Oct; cleared by Lt Bong.			Bde	TS
30	1155		Locations: Co A 3d plt closed; Co C BT 188049; Co D 3d plt closed; Recon BT 156101; CIDG BT 160073.				TS
31	1245	1250	Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 136074; Co D BT 206026.			Bde	TS
32	1315	1330	At 1000 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 6xVC walking north on trail at grid BT 128015 in black and khaki uniforms. All VC had heavy packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken. At 1045 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 8xVC at grid BT 128015 moving west on trail, combination of green black and khaki uniforms. All had packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken. At 1110 hours LRRP Alabama spotted 7xVC at grid BT 128015 walking north on trail in black green and khaki uniforms. All had light packs and negative weapons; negative actions taken.			Bde	TS
33	1320	1330	At 1200 hours, Co A 3d plt spotted 40xVC/NVA at grid BT 130073 moving north on trail. At this time Co A 3d plt set up hasty ambush at grid BT 131077 and engaged enemy with small arms and laws, proximity 250 meters west. Also processed arty. After they fired arty they spotted enemy wearing green and black uniforms packs and weapons. They processed more red-leg and they are now sweeping the area.			Bde	TS
34	1345		Locations: Co A 2nd plt BT 131073; Co A 3d plt BT 130078; Recon BT 159095; CIDG BT 148068.				TS
35	1420	1520	LRRPS Alabama spotted 3xVC at grid BT 130020 walking north on trail. They took off packs and were swimming in river; wearing black PJ's but negative weapons.			Bde	SW
36	1430	1520	Co A 3d plt at 1410 hours at grid BT 132076 found 2 hooches 8ft x 10ft with chickens and pigs. They also found one ruck sack. All were destroyed. At grid BT 130070 found 150 meters of large rock wall with spider holes. Also stacks of kindling wood were found in area; all were destroyed.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				19 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
37	1445	1450		Firebird 96 on station on Co A internal push.		Bde	SW
38	1445			Locations: Recon BT 159092; LRRF Alabama BT 130011.			SW
39	1450	1450		Informed Bde General Donaldson visited the TOC.		Bde	SW
40	1450	1520		LRRF Alabama at 1425 hours spotted 6xVC moving southeast on trail crossed river at grid BT 130020. VC were wearing black PJ's and carrying heavy packs but negative weapons.		Bde	SW
41	1430			LRRF Alabama at 1430 hours spotted 4xVC moving west on trail at grid BT 121011 wearing black PJ's and carrying packs but negative weapons. Also at same location observed a hooch complex where every one seemed to stop off and take a break.		Bde	SW
42	1500			Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.			SW
43	1600			Locations Co C departed south.			SW
44	1630			Released resupply bird Rattler 29 with 4 hours total time.			SW
45	1630	1720		LRRPS Alabama at 1530 hours spotted 2xVC proximity 15 meters from OP at grid BT 122011. LRRPS opened fire wounding 2 enemy. Also received fire from another location and returned fire with unknown results. The LRRPS requested extraction at 1530 hours and were extracted by Rattler 18 with gunships covering at 1620 hours. LRRPS had negative casualties but Rattler was taking fire on departure.		Bde	SW
46	1520	1720		LRRPS Hawaii spotted 5 VC walking north to south on trail at grid BT 227060 wearing black PJ's and carrying machine gun, mortar rounds, and chi cong grenades.		Bde	SW
47	1715	1715		S3 Plans for 20 Oct: Co A night laager BT 130064, search BT 1206, BT 1306. Co B LZ Prof. Co C night laager BT 190047, search BT 1804, BT 1803, BT 1802. Co D night laager BT 204024, search BT 1901, BT 2002, BT 1902. Recon night laager BT 157096, search BT 1410, BT 1510, BT 1509. CIDG night laager BT 145061, search BT 1406, BT 1305, BT 1304.		Bde	SW
48	1730	1730		4.2 inch mortar report for 19 Oct: total missions 6, observed missions 5, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 19, daylight rounds 60, HE 94, total rounds 96, WP 5, 11 O, CS O.		Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Time			Inform	INT
No	Lt	Qtr		
49	1730	1810	LRRPS Hawaii at 1620 hours spotted 6xVC in open with packs and weapons crossing river at grid BT 228053. Arty processed with unknown results.	Bde SW
50	1730		Locations: Co A night laager BT 143074; Co C night laager BT 191039; Recon BT 161089; CIDG night laager BT 145061.	SW
51	1800	1850	LRRPS Hawaii at 1800 hours made contact with unknown size force at grid BT 224055. LRRPS, engaged enemy with one confirmed enemy KIA. Called for extraction and at 1830 hours were extracted from grid BT 224055 by Rattler 18. Rattler took AK fire on extraction but negative friendly casualties or hits. Estimated 90% of enemy women.	Bde SW
52	1850		Bde sent URS locations: BS 142978/1700 meters; BT 123032/2000 meters.	SW
53	1850		Bde informed us of of URS on 19 Oct at 1400 hours of unknown size at grid BS 142978/1700 meters. To be passed on to Arty at LZ Prof from 198th Bde.	SW
54	1910	1910	Locations: Co A night laager BT 143074; Co C night laager BT 191039; Recon BT 163088; CIDG BT 145061.	Bde SW
55	2000		CIDG locations: P132 BT 062177; P131 BT 127130; CIDG BT 145061.	SW
56	2000		Field Strength: Co A 85, 6. Co B 85, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 85, 5. Recon 20, 0, Co E Hq 18, 1. Mortars 39, 1.	SW
57	2150	2150	Informed Bde of following LRRP Boxes. LRRF Georgia UL BT 1600, LR BT 1898, 210600 to 242400 H Oct. Also tentative LRRP Arkansas UL BT 2001, LR BT 2299, 210600 to 242400 H Oct.	Bde SW
58	2200	2220	Co B on bunkerline spotted 2 VC in star light scope that were coming up hill by bunker #6. VC were engaged with small arms fire and 81 MM.	Bde CR
59	2245	2250	Neg sit rep	Bde CR
			SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL				

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill. A/1-46 continued working in grid BT 1407. B/1-46 remained on LZ Prof as security force for the LZ. C/1-46 continued moving south conducting search and clear operations in grids BT 1804, BT 1903, and BT 1904. D/1-46 continued to move to the south towards Dragon Valley. Recon/1-46 moved northwest from LZ Prof and worked in grids BT 1608, and BT 1609. The CIDG moved into the Professional AO and moved off LZ Prof in a southwesterly direction. The airlift of the CIDG was completed at 0940 hours.

Summary of Enemy Contact: Incidents in the Professional AO are as follows: Recon/1-46 engaged 3xVC/NVA at grid BT 159097 resulting in 3xVC/NVA KIA. LRRF Alabama engaged 2xVC at grid BT 132011 wounding two VC. At that time they received fire from another location and requested extraction. They were extracted at 1630

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 21D 873641
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To
				0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69
No	Line	Qty	1/14th Arty Missions Annex				Inform INT
1	0001		Open Journal				CP
2	0035		Grid BT 161111 Red Haze target not fired.				AG
3	0450		Check fire 1, 2, 3d quadrants/photo recm; lifted at 0800 hours.				AG
4	0645		Grid BT 198056 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.				AG
5	0745		UL BT 1912, LR BT 2608 grid box clear. Grids BT 1911, BT 2011, BT 2111, BT 1910, BT 2010, and BT 2110 sniffer targets.				DL
6	0810		Grid BT 164069 for 4.2 inch settle base plates.				DL
7	0947		Grid BT 196091 for 4.2 inch service practice.				IL
8	1130		Grids BT 259080, BT 262082, BT 252084, BT 257086, suspected VC locations for Bn FDC.				DL
9	1133		Grid BT 180103 for Bn FDC sheath test negative clear.				DL
10	1143		Grid BT 128072 100xVC in open; 105 MM expended 214 HE, 155 MM expended 80 HE for Co A.				DL
11	1305		Grid BT 170109 sheath check for Bn FDC negative clear.				DL
12	1324		Grid BT 163006 clear, BT 124053 negative clear for registration from Tien Phuoc.				DL
13	1330		Grid BT 210105 sheath check for Bn FDC.				IL
14	1337		Grid BT 187071 4.2 inch service practice.				IL
15	1445		Grid BT 227059 VC in open for LRRPS; not fired.				EM
16	1515		105 MM HE's cleared.				WB
17	1520		4.2 inch HE's cleared.				WB
18	1700		Grid BT 230051 6xVC with weapons for LRRPS.				IT
19	1740		Grid BT 162071 registration for 81 MM.				WB
20	1755		Grid BT 225053 defensive fire, expended 1 WP.				WB
SIGNATURE							
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S-3							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page 1	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED					
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN			From	To				
						0001	20 Oct 69	-2400	20 Oct 69		
No	Time			Inform	INT						
	In	Out									
1	0001		Open Journal		CR						
2	0015	0015	PPS-5 detected alot of readings -- possible wind; everyone was alerted.		CR						
3	0020	0040	PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 170072; 81 MM expended 8 HE.		CR						
4	0055	0055	PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169075; 81 MM expended 15 HE and movement stopped.		CR						
5	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR						
6	0120	0140	PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 169075; 81 MM expended 5 HE.		CR						
7	0135	0140	PPS-5 detected movement at grid BT 171074; 81 MM expended 15 HE.		CR						
8	0250	0255	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR						
9	0324	0330	Sensors detected 2 suspects moving west to east, detection of vibrations; 105 MM expended 9 HE.		CR						
10	0350	0400	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR						
11	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR						
12	0545	0550	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR						
13	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills	Bde	CR						
14	0605	0605	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reported taking malaria pills.	Bde	CR						
15	0710		Helix 18 on station.		TS						
16	0730		Locations: Co D BT 208018; Recon departed southeast.		TS						
17	0735	0736	Requested resupply bird from Bde for 1100 hours today.	Bde	TS						
18	0745	0800	C&C on station Rattler 23, tail No. 408, 9 hours to maint. negative flareship.	Bde	TS						
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S3						SIGNATURE		Group 4			
								Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	20 Oct 69		
No	Time	Time					Inform	INT
19	0800	0810	Requested sky spot from Bde for grids: BT 240120, BT 230114, BT 225114, BT 226104, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237122, BT 196113, and BT 180115. Also preplanned airstrike for grids: BT 133015, BT 127014, and BT 135012.				Bde	TS
20	0840	0841	Locations: Co C 1st plt departed southeast; Recon BT 164086.				Bde	TS
21	0850	1000	Co D engaged 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 208008, proximity 200 meters south. They searched the area and captured 1xVC age 15 to 17 years and one AK-47 SN BR1300. They also had one confirmed KIA and 1 WIA who evaded successfully to the east. The POW was interrogated and he said that they were enroute to Que Son.				Bde	TS
22	0920		Helix 18 put preplanned airstrike into grid BT 245054 expending 12x500 lb bombs, 400 rounds 20 MM. BDA: coverage 100/40; destroyed 20 meters of trail and three bunkers, 1 secondary explosion and two duds.					TS
23	0955	1000	At 0915 hours, Co A spotted 2xVC at grid BT 127023 in a rice paddy. VC were wearing dark uniforms negative packs or weapons, proximity 1000 meters. Arty processed with negative results.				Bde	TS
24	1005		URS location from Bde grid BT 191100/2000 meters.					TS
25	1007		Locations: Co C BT 191037; Co D BT 208008; Recon closed LZ Prof.					TS
26	1010	1015	Requested combat assault for 0800 hours, 21 Oct, for Recon plt. 4 slicks, 2 gunships, from LZ Prof to grid BT 156104. Ships to remain on station on call at Tien Phuoc airstrip for pickup at grid BT 162100 and movement to BT 190046. 1 sortie for each movement, 20 paxs. Ground contact LZ Prof Pickee 27, 43.40; groundcontact PZ Sierra 43P, 60.10.				Bde	TS
27	1020		Bde requested clearance on two US airstrikes at grids BT 1020029, and BT 185986; cleared by Lt Long. Also one VNAF airstrike at grid BT 220102; negative clearance.					TS
28	1045	1046	Locations: Co C BT 193037; Co C 1st plt BT 192031; CIDG BT 145049.					TS

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				20 Oct 69			
No	Time	Time		Inform	INT		
29	1050	1100	At 0900 hours, CIDG found 33 cases of .51 Cal ammo at grid BT 145049 in metal containers laying on top of logs by a stream in open. Ammo will be taken to Tien Phuoc Bde		TS		
30	1130		Locations: Co C BT 194033; Co C 1st plt BT 191022; Co D BT 205007.		TS		
31	1135		Helix 11 on station.		TS		
32	1310	1315	Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 187025; Co D BT 200006.	Bde	TS		
33	1316	1325	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 137065, search BT 1407, BT 1507, BT 1607, BT 1709 and close LZ Prof prior to 1200 hours. Co B night laager LZ Prof depart at 1200 hours and search BT 1706, and BT 1806. Co D night laager BT 187008, search BT 1800, and BT 1801. Recon night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1609, and BT 1608 close LZ Prof prior to 1800 hours. CIDG night laager BT 139038, search BT 1303, and BT 1302.				
				Bde	TS		
34	1330		Locations: CIDG BT 145045; Co D BT 200005.		TS		
35	1355		Helix 12 on station for VR spotted dam at grid BT 258023, and bridges at grids BT256046, BT 240050, and BT 254043.		TS		
36	1430	1520	Locations: Co C(-) BT 187025; Co C 1st plt BT 185023; Co D 1st plt departed west.				
				Bde	SW		
37	1445		Released C&C Rattler 23 because of maint problems with 4 hours and 35 minutes total time.		SW		
38	1535	1545	Requested Blue Ghost VE for 21 Oct, 0600 to 1800 hours grids UL BT 2012, LR BT 2509, free fire zone.				
				Bde	SW		
39	1535		Col Tackaberry and USARV G2 visited the TOC.		SW		
40	1535		Locations: Co A(-) BT 137071; Co A 3d plt BT 136075; Co C negative change; Co D BT198007; CIDG BT 144043.		SW		
41	1550	1615	Co A 2nd plt spotted 2xVC/NVA moving south at proximity		SW		
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
No	In	Out				Inform	INT
41	cont.		200 meters west of grid BT 129070. One VC had weapon no other equipment spotted. VC/NVA were wearing green and black uniforms. Engaged with small arms fire and NVA/VC evaded north. Co A 2nd plt checked out area finding 1 rucksack containing cooking utensils. All will be destroyed.			Bde	SW
42	1610		Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 248015 working in 250 meter radius. Coverage 100/100. Expended 1600 rounds 20 MM and 10 rocket pads. No BDA because of heavy foliage.				SW
43	1710	1710	Locations: Co A night laager BT 127068; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 132078; Co B LZ Prof; Co C BT 180029; Co C 1st plt BT 185027; Co D BC change; CIDG OPCON to 1/46, night laager BT 142039, ambush BT 147039 and BT 139039.			Bde	SW
44	1800	1800	4.2 inch mortar report for 20 Oct: total missions 5, observed missions 4, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 16, daylight rounds 63, total rounds 96, HE 94, WF 1, ill 1, CS 0.			Bde	SW
45	1800	1920	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 134074 engaged 1xNVA/VC at proximity 100 meters south. VC/NVA was wearing NVA uniform and carrying pack. Enemy evaded to the south. When area was search they found 1 US rucksack containing some food and fish nets.			Bde	SW
46	1805		Co A reported finding one sensor at grid BT 127068 that had self destructed No. of sensor was 05.				SW
47	1900		Released Rattler 20 with 5.5 hours total time.				SW
48	2000	2010	Locations: Co A night laager(-) BT 127068; Co A 1st plt ambush BT 127063; Co A 3d plt 4th sqd ambush BT 132077; Co A 3d plt BT 133076; Co B LZ Prof; Co C night laager BT 179019; Co D night laager BT 190007; Recon LZ Prof; CIDG night laager BT 142039; CIDG ambush BT 147039; CIDG ambush BT 139039.			Bde	SW
49	2000		Field Strength: Co A 79, 3. Co B 86, 4. Co C 76, 4. Co D 80, 3. Co E Hq 23, 0. Recon 23, 0. Mortars 40, 1.				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority Ad 873041
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To
				20 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT
	In	Out			
50	2000		FPS-5 target at grid BT 169068; 81 MM expended 17 HE.		SW
51	2055		FPS-5 target at grid BT 155069; 4.2 inch expended 1 WE, 6 HE.		SW
52	2125		FPS-5 target at grid BT 167073; 31 MM expended 8 HE.		SW
53	2200	2200	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
54	2300	2300	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
55	2355	2400	Neg sit rep	Bde	SW
56	2400				SW
SUMMARY: 1-46th Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with several incidents during the day. A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1407, BT 1307, and BT 1207. B/1-46 remained on LZ Prof as security for the LZ. C/1-46 continued moving south conducting search and clear operations in grid BT 1802 and BT 1701. D/1-46 continued to move in a southwesterly direction conducting search and clear operations in grids BT 2000 and BT 1900. Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof. The CIDG continued to move in a southerly direction in grids BT 1404, BT 1403 and BT 1303. Summary of enemy contact: At 0850 hours D/1-46 engaged 4xVC/NVA at grid BT 208008. During a search of the area they captured one V6 and one AK-47 rifle. They also found one enemy KIA at that location. At approximately 1050 hours, the CIDG while patrolling at grid BT 145049 found 33 cases of .51 caliber ammo in a cache. A/1-46 had two incidents of enemy spottings see items 24, 43, and 475.					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873041
 by 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 3d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
				0001	20-Oct 69	~2400	20 Oct 69	
No	Time	1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform	INT
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					WB
2	0020		Grid BT 170072 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.					WB
3	0050		Grid BT 169075 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.					WB
4	0120		Grid BT 169075 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.					WB
5	0135		Grid BT 171074 PPS-5 target; 81 MM shot.					WB
6	0324		Grid BT 193077 Sensor target; 105 MM shot.					WB
7	0440		Grid BT 162080 Sensor target; negative clear.					EM
8	0615		Grid BT 140005 registration from Tien Phuoc clear.					DL
9	0615		Grid BT 162005 registration from Tien Phuoc negative clear.					DL
10	0626		Grid BT 198056 registration from Tien Phuoc clear.					DL
11	0845		Grid BT 200010 navigation round for D/1-46.					DL
12	0850		Grid BT 127073 2xVC for Co A.					DL
13	0900		Grid BT 192077 service practice for 4.2 inch.					DL
14	1017		Grid BT 212026 VC in open for BN FDC.					DL
15	1044		Grid BT 127017 2 hoochs aerial observation.					DL
16	1234		Grid BT 252015 intelligence target.					DL
17	1245		Grid BT 158103, BT 162105, BT 163107 preparation grids.					DL
18	1353		4.2 inch HI's cleared.					WB
19	1358		105 MM HI's cleared.					WB
20	1434		Grids BT 1236115 5 hoochs aerial observation.					DL
21	1441		Grid BT 239120 new dud aerial observation.					DL
22	1500		Grid BT 197077 hooch for Helix.					DL
23	1515		Grid BT 174104 Sensor target.					DL
24	1545		Grid BT 189029 navigation round for Co C.					DL
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-2				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

21501

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69
No	In	Out					Inform	INT
1	0001		Open Journal					CR
2	0050	0050	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
3	0150	0150	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
5	0350	0400	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
7	0540	0540	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.					CR
8	0545	0550	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
9	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				Bde	CR
10	0630	0631	Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours today.				Bde	TS
11	0700	0702	C&C on station Rattler 20, tail no 225, 12 hours to maint; negative flareship.					
							Bde	TS
12	0710	0715	Blue Ghost 25 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2210.				Bde	TS
13	0720		Helix 17 on station.					TS
14	0750		Negative location changes.					TS
15	0751		Helix 17 put preplanned airstrike into grid BT 249042. Ordnance 12x500 lb bombs and 12 rounds 20 MM and 3 napalm. BDA: 80/70 coverage. Helix broke station.					TS
16	0840	0910	Blue Ghost reports at grid BT 211089 spotted well used trails and 1 hooch. At grid BT 20707 one camouflaged hooch and well used trail. At grid BT 236118 6xhooches. Engaged and destroyed and uncovered tunnel complex at grid BT 234120. At grid BT 234120 4xhooches and 1xVC/NVA of military age evaded into a hooch. Also spotted were one green uniform and 1xVC water can. All were destroyed except one hooch.					
							Bde	TS
17	0845	0910	Co A 1st plt at 0800 hours engaged 2xNVA at grid BT 127067, proximity 100 meters north, moving north along trail. Resulted in 2xNVA KIA, who were wearing green uniforms,					TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE *John T. Moore*

Group 1
Downgraded and Declassified
After 10 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				21 Oct 69	-		
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
17	cont.			age 25 years. They also captured 1xAK47 rifle, 1 pistol belt and 1 canteen and 1xpack containing personal items and documents. AK and documents will be extracted.		Bde	TS
18	0850	0852		Co A 1st and 3d plts closed Co A; Co C departed south; Co D BT 196009.		Bde	TS
19	0855			Message from Bde: URS location BT 144053/1800 meters.			TS
20	1000			Locations: Co A BT 139070; Co C BT 181063; Recon BT 158107.			TS
21	1100			Locations: Co A closed LZ Prof; Co C BT 179011; Co D 3d plt BT 182006.		Bde	TS
22	1115	1150		CIDG at grid BT 143032 engaged 7xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters north, moving east along trail. Results 3xVC KIA, captured 1xAK47, 2 chicom grenades and 2 packs with personal items. Rest of enemy evaded west leaving blood trails. KIA's were approximately 25 years old wearing black PJ's. 1xCIDG was slightly wounded and is still in field.		Bde	TS
23	1140	1150		Recon at 0910 hours spotted 8-10 VC/NVA at grid BT 157104. Engaged with small arms fire at proximity 175 meters, spotted 4 fall but could not confirm kills. Enemy evaded into brush and firebirds worked area with negative results. Also as they went through the area they found 1xdestroyed hooch and 1xVC KBA.		Bde	TS
24	1700			Message from Bde: URS location BT 187103/1300 meters.			TS
25	1205			Locations: Co B departed southeast; Co D 3d plt closed Co D.			TS
26	1330			Locations: Co C BT 175012.			TS
27	1430			Locations: Co D BT 191005.		Bde	SW
28	1430	1515		CIDG at 1400 hours at grid BT 142033 ambushed 2xNVA/VC moving north on a trail. Results 2xNVA/VC KIA, 1 male age 25 years wearing black PJ's, and 1 female age 25 years wearing black PJ's. Captured 1xAK47 rifle SN 1342, 2 packs containing dried meat and rice also some documents.		Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	21 Oct 69			
No	In	Out					Inform	INT
29	1515	1515	S3 Plans for 22 Oct: Co A secured LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 188063, search BT 1805, BT 1905, BT 1906. Co C night laager BT 189008, search BT 1700, BT 1800. Co D night laager BT 195008, search BT 1900, BT 1999, BT 1899. Recon secure LZ Prof. CIDG night laager BT 142011, search BT 1402, BT1401.				Bde	SW
30	1515		Bde sent IR mission for 21 Oct, 1900 hours to 1930 hours: grids BT 0605 UL, LR BT 1400.					SW
31	1530		Locations: Co C BT 175013; CIDG BT 142039.					SW
32	1610		Released resupply bird Battler 22 with 3.25 hours time.					SW
33	1625		Helix 16 on station.					SW
34	1630	1715	Locations: Co B departed southwest; Co D departed west.				Bde	SW
35	1800	1800	4.2 Mortar report for 21 Oct: total missions 6, observed missions 3, unobserved missions 3, scheduled fire 10, daylight rounds 260, total rounds 287, HE 276, WP 11, 111 O, CS 0;				Bde	SW
36	1830		URS location from Bde grid BT 187103/1300 meters; BT 217023/1000; BT 223120/1500 meters.					SW
37	1830		Locations: Co B BT 186066; Co C night laager BT 175011; Co D night laager BT 185008; CIDG night laager BT 142039.				Bde	SW
38	1930		Locations: Co B night laager BT 188069.				Bde	SW
39	1930		ARVNS at Hawk Hill requested arty clearance asap to 2000 hours, 21 Oct at grid BT 187130; cleared by Lt Brownlee.					SW
40	2000		Field Strength: Co A 83, 4. Co B 81, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 84, 3. Recon 23, 0. Co E Hq 15, 1. Mortars 41, 1.					SW
41	2000	2030	Co B at 1945 hours at grid BT 187069 found 1xhooch 5ft x 10ft made of plywood with a plywood roof with a thatched roof above the plywood. They also found 1 pack (NVA type					SW
				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority Ad 873641

Sy. 1E NARA Date 9-28

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Faga 4

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
				0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69	
Time		1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform	INT
No	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					CB
2	0500		Check fire in 1, 2, 3d quadrants.					AG
3	0701		Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM.					AG
4	0730		Grid BT 1510, BT 1610 cleared for preparation.					DL
5	0855		Grid BT 135052 2xVC for Co A; not fired.					AG
6	0900		Grid BT 138073 registration for Tien Phuoc; negative clear.					AG
7	1045		Grid BT 166068 sensor target; negative clear.					AG
8	1215		Grid BT 144053, BT 187103 URS target.					DL
9	1247		Grid BT 175008 navigation round for Co D.					DL
10	1440		Grid BT 140005, BT 129073, BT 118060 registration for 105 MM.					AK
11	1443		Grid BT 2212, BT 2211, BT 2111, BT 2112 intelligence targets.					IL
12	1453		Grid BT 155106 for LNO.					IL
13	1516		105 MM HI's clear.					WB
14	1521		4.2 inch HI's clear.					WB
15	1527		Grid BT 174092 for 4.2 inch base plates.					DL
16	1615		Grid BT 174092 for 4.2 inch base plates.					IL
17	1645		Grid BT 161072, BT 169077 for 81 MM registration.					WB
18	1730		Grid BT 1407 check round for sensors.					LB
19	1800		Grid BT 175005 navigation round for Co C.					WB
20	1847		Grid BT 187103, BT 217023, BT 223120 intelligence target.					WB
21	1930		Grid BT 168998 suspected VC location for Co C.					WB
22	2005		Grid BT 137103 for Bn FDC.					WB
23	2007		81 MM DT's and CI clear. 105 MM CI's 3 and 4 negative clear. Sensor BT 6920, BT 6921 negative clear. all MM targets clear.					WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S 3				SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	22 Oct 69	2400 22 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT			
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal				CR	
2	0005		Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
3	0050	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
4	0150	0150	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
5	0250	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
6	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
7	0450	0500	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
8	0545	0550	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
9	0630		Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc report neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.				TS	
10	0655	0656	C&C on station Rattler 15, tail No. 528, 14 hours to maint; negative flareship.	Bde			TS	
11	0740		Helix 12 on station.				TS	
12	0755		Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts BT 175007; CIDG same.				TS	
13	0820	0825	Requested sky spot from Bde at grid BT 240120, BT230114, BT 225114, BT 226106, BT 219123, BT 239114, BT 245118, BT 237124, BT 196113, BT 180115. Also preplanned air strikes at grids BT 264036; BT 173110, BT 193006.	Bde			TS	
14	0830		URS location from Bde at grid BT 129013/1500 meters.				TS	
15	0840	0845	Co B at grid BT 192066; Co D grid BT 183004.	Bde			TS	
16	0930		Negative location change.				TS	
17	0935		Helix 12 put airstrike into grid BT 127014. Coverage 100/50; expanded 6x500 lb bombs, 2 duals, 1200 rounds 20 MM. Three bunkers destroyed and 2 military structures destroyed.				TS	
18	1100	1101	Location Co D BT 193999.	Bde			TS	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3					SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Downgraded by A+ 3 Year Interim, Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 21d 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					22 Oct 69			
No	Time						Inform	INT
	In	Out						
19	1110	1115	Co D at 1000 hours at grid BT 183004 engaged 2xVCNVA with small arms fire, proximity 25 to 50 meters. Action resulted in 2xVC/NVA KIA, age approximately 17 years. One VC/NVA was wearing black P's, the other was wearing blue shorts and shirt. Both had packs and one had a weapon (captured AK47 SN 15395). Also captured two packs containing documents, food, 6 rounds .45 cal ammo, 5 rounds .38 cal ammo. Documents and weapon will be extracted.				Bde	TS
20	1120		Bde requested clearance for sky spot for 1800 to 0600 hours at grid BT 206126; cleared by Lt Long.					TS
21	1130	1135	General Cooksey visited LZ Professional.				Bde	TS
22	1137		Negative location change.					TS
23	1140		Co C 3d plt spotted 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 174998, proximity 1000 meters south, moving east, and wearing black and white. One VC/NVA had pack but negative weapons. Arty was processed with negative results.				Bde	TS
24	1245	1247	Negative location change.				Bde	TS
25	1250	1255	S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 203063, search BT 2005, BT 2006, BT 2105. Co C night laager BT 167008, search BT 1600, and BT 1700. Co D night laager BT 182994, search BT 1699, and BT 1799. Recon LZ Prof. CIDG night laager BT 137033, search BT 1303, and BT 1302.				Bde	TS
26	1350		Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plt closed; Co B BT 196065; Co D BT 178997.					TS
27	1400		Bde IR mission 4-39, 1900 to 1930 hours; UL BT 0605, IR BT 1400.					SW
28	1430	1500	Locations: Co B BT 196064; Co D BT 175990; CIDG BT 137038				Bde	SW
29	1500		Helix 11A on station for VR in grids BT 1603 and BT 1604.					SW
30	1530		Helix 11A departed station.					SW
31	1530		Locations: Co B BT 195065; LRRPS BT 181992.					SW
						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authenticy 210 873041

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				22 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
32	1545	1630	Helix 11A at 1545 hours observed 1 new hooch top on a concrete bunker at grid BT 100024.			Bde	SW
33	1615	1630	LRRIS at grid BS 181992 at 1605 hours made contact with 2xNVA/VC. VC/NVA had weapons, negative packs and were wearing black PJ's. Enemy evaded northwest to highground. LRRIS requested extraction; extraction at 1650 hours.			Bde	SW
34	1630		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				SW
35	1630	1720	Locations: Co B night laager BT 198064; Co C and D negative change; LRRIS negative change; CIDG night laager BT 137038, ambush BT 136036, BT 138038.			Bde	SW
36	1730		Released Rattler 15 our C&C with 7.5 hours total time.				SW
37	1730		Locations: Co C departed southwest; Co D night laager BT 180985.				SW
38	1730		Released Rattler 20 our resupply bird with 4.5 hours total time.				SW
39	1750	1750	4.2 inch mortar report for 22 Oct: total missions 4, observed missions 4, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 13, daylight rounds 51, HE 78, total rounds 78, WP 2, ill 1, CS 0.			Bde	SW
40	1830	1920	Location Co C night laager BT 173018.			Bde	SW
41	1830	1930	Co D at 1030 hours at grid BT 178988 found an old training area 150 ft x 100ft, about 1.5 months since it had been used. They also found 9 hooches -- (1) 30ft x 20ft with benches inside, (5) 10ft x 12ft, (3) 10ft x 8ft, (1) 2 story 15ft x 15ft and 15 ft high. They also engaged 2xNVA/VC, proximity 150 meters west, wearing black PJ's. NVA/VC had negative weapons but were carrying packs which they dropped containing personal items. All hooches and packs were destroyed. 2xNVA/VC evaded to west.			Bde	SW
42	1830	1930	Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 183990 found 5 hooches 8ft x 10ft, 1 US canteen cup, 2 NVA ponchos, all were destroyed.			Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				22 Oct 69			
No	Time					Inform	INT
	In	Out					
43	1830	1930	Co D at 1300 hours at grid BT 183995 found 4 new hooches still being built (3) 8ft x 8ft, (1) 10ft x 15ft. Behind hooches in small hill two caves 3ft diameter, 10ft deep. All were destroyed.			Bde	SW
44	1830	1930	Co D at 1330 hours at grid BT 183996 found 2 hooches 8ft x 8ft recently used (1 day). All were destroyed.			Bde	SW
45	1830	1930	Co D at 1515 hours at grid BT 184003 found 2 hooches -- (1) 5ft x 8ft, (1) 8ft x 10ft, approximately 1 month since used, 1 chi cong, 1 NVA belt, 4 sets NVA green uniforms wrapped in plastic, 5 NVA canteens; all were destroyed.			Bde	SW
46	2000		Field Strength: Co A 88, 4. Co B 86, 4. Co C 77, 9. Co D 85, 3. Recon 21, 0. Co E Hq 13, 1. Mortars 40, 1.				SW
47	2030		GRID locations: P133 BT 099162; P132 BT 056116.				SW
48	2030		Message from Bde S2 from 1850 hours: Information from 2 Vietnamese captured by 2/5 ARVNS at 1700 hours, 18 Oct. 1. HUYNH VAN DINH, 2nd plt, 7th Co, job with VC, asst gunner. Date of birth 1952; place of birth - Huoc Tien Village, District of Tien Phuoc. Current residence-same as place of birth. 2. VO VAN CUONG, 2nd plt, 7th Co, job with VC -- mortar man. Date of birth- 1952; place of birth- Hamlet No. 7, Huoc Tien Village, District of Tien Phuoc. Current Residence--same as place of birth. 2/5 ARVNS also captured 1 heavy machine gun, 1 carbine, and 1 60 MM sight. Background information: Both persons said that the VC came to their village 3 years ago and forced them to join the Tien Phuoc Main Force. They stated that the mission of their company is to attack allied forces in Hamlets of Phuoc Tien and Phuoc Thanh Villages. Also stated that Hamlet No 1 of Tien Phuoc Village will be attacked in the near future. Source No. 1 stated that after leading the ARVN's to a heavy machine gun the ARVN's turned him over to US troops. He then lead the US troops to the location where he had buried a mortar. But the VC had already moved it. Sources also stated that the main road in vicinity BT 173128 is mined. They also stated that Tien Phuoc District Hq is located in Hamlet No 9, BT 1910. Their company is made up as follows: Recon - 4 men, messangers - 5 men, intelligence 1 male				SW
				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Authority 210 873541
By 1E NARA Date 9.28

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
				From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		22 Oct 69			
No						Inform	INT
48	cont.	and 1 female, 45th sapper plt - 15 men, with following weapons: 23xAK47, 2xB40 rockets, 1xM79, 1xcolt 45, and 1 TNT. The rest of the people make up their rear support.					SW
49	2150 2150	Called preplanned airstrike for 23 Oct: Grids BT 181993, BT 178996, BT 180994.				Bde	SW
50	2245 2250	Neg sit rep				Bde	SW
51	2350 2355	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
52	2400						CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operation Frederick Hill with only minor incidents during the day. A/1-46 maintains security of LZ Prof. Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof aiding in security of the firebase. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1700 and BT 1701. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1800, BT 1898, BT 1999, and BT 1799. The GIDG conducted Operations in grids BT 1303 and BT 1403. Summary of Enemy Contact: At 1000 hours D/1-46 observed and engaged 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 183004 resulting in 2xVC/NVA KIA and capturing on AK47 rifle. At 1605 hours LRRP Georgia engaged 2xVC/NVA with negative results. They requested extraction because of compromise of position and were extracted at 1600 hours. Total: 2 VC/NVA KIA; One AK47 Captured.							
				SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3							

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By IE NARA Date 9-25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To
				0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69
No		1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform INT
1	0001	Open Journal					CR
2	0500	Check fire all 4 quadrants for photo recon.					CR
3	0630	Grid BT 123065, BT 131064, BT 131073, BT 126080, BT 125090, BT 224063, BT 224070, BT 224076, suspected VC location. 105 MM expended 16 HE.					MB
4	0630	Grids BT 1002, BT 1001, BT 1101, BT 1102, pre marking rounds.					JL
5	0840	Grids BT 111017, BT 105025, BT 113025, BT 114028, BT 106018 marking rounds.					DL
6	0900	4.2 inch grid BT 161072 service practice.					DL
7	1026	Grid BT 129013 URS location; 105 MM expended 27 HE.					DL
8	1032	Grid BT 174998 VC in open; 105 MM expended 55 HE.					DL
9	1058	Grid BT 162091 new grid for above mission.					DL
10	1133	Grids BT 1101, BT 1203, BT 1202, BT 1003, BT 1103 intelligence target; grid BT 1203 negative clear.					DL
11	1415	105 MM HI's clear.					MB
12	1420	4.2 inch HI's clear.					MB
13	1446	Grid BT 123065, BT 131069, BT 131073, BT 126080, BT 125090, BT 224063, BT 224070, BT 224076 suspected VC location for 105 MM.					MB
14	1555	Grid BT 189060 suspected VC location for 105 MM.					MB
15	1615	Grids BT 11760605, BT 14340215 registration for 105 MM.					MB
16	1640	Grids BT 1101, BT 1203, BT 1202, BT 1003, BT 1103 clear; negative clear BT 1203 intelligence targets; for 105 MM					MB
17	1740	Grid BT 161072 registration for 105 MM.					MB
18	1830	81 MM DT's and CI clear for fire; 105 MM CI 3 and 4 negative clear; 4.2 inch clear sensors YG 6920, YG 6921, negative on YMS.					MB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
					0001	23 Oct 69	2400 23 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT			
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal				CR	
2	0055	0055	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
3	0150	0155	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
5	0350	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
7	0550	0550	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR	
8	0600	0600	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				CR	
9	0608	0608	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				CR	
10	0740		Location Co B departed southeast.				TS	
11	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.				TS	
12	0801	0815	CIDG at 0730 hours engaged 2xVC/NVA at grid BT 137038, proximity 25 meters east. VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms negative weapons but one was carrying a rack. Results 1xVC/NVA KIA and 1 friendly WIA. Other enemy successfully evaded north. Pack contained food and documents. Enemy was moving north to south. Friendly WIA will be extracted later today.	Bde			TS	
13	0900	0905	Locations: Co B BT 200064; Co D BT 177905.	Bde			TS	
14	0920		Helix 15 put airstrike into grid BT 193104. Coverage 100/100; expended 10x500 lb bombs and 2x500 napalm. BDA: 4 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged, 1 secondary explosion and fire.				TS	
15	0930		Locations: Co B BT 201061; Co C BT 168013.				TS	
16	0935		Helix 22 on station.				TS	
17	0940	0945	S3 Plans: Co A LZ Prof. Co B night laager BT 215058, search BT 2105, BT 2106, BT 2206. Co C night laager BT 163009, search BT 1600 and BT 1501. Co D night laager				TS	
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3 CONFIDENTIAL					SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> Year: <i>[Signature]</i> Classified: <i>[Signature]</i> After 10 years			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				23 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
29	cont.		Documents dated 23 Oct. stating that KIA had been MIA a week ago. He was sent to a dispensary but they had inadequate facilities and were surrounded by US forces. He was returning to his unit on the 23d when he was KIA by CIDG. Check of 1/46th log indicates that he could have possibly been MIA on the 17th Oct by Arty that was processed on grid BT 125065 by A/1-46. Due to fact that the documents were dated 23 Oct and that the NVA/VC was KIA the same day, it is quite possible that the dispensary is some where around UL BT 1207, LR BT 1404.			Bde	SW
30	1430	1510	Locations: Co B BT 212056; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd BT 159018; Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd BT 163010; Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd BT 165008; Recon departed LZ Prof northwest. CIDG BT 137033.			DAB	SW
31	1530		Locations: Co C 2nd plt 1st sqd and Co C 2nd plt 2nd sqd closed Co C; Co D BT 168992; Recon closing LZ Prof.				SW
32	1555	1605	Sensors at grid BT 125067 detected metal from an estimated 25 paxs moving from south to north. Arty was processed with unknown results.			Bde	SW
33	1600	1610	Hau Dua and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.			Bde	SW
34	1630		Locations: Co B night laager BT 213056; Co C 1st plt 2nd sqd closed Co C; Co C departed west; CIDG night laager BT 134033; CIDG ambush BT 134032 and BT 134035.				SW
35	1720		Released C&C Rattler 28 with 5 hours total time.				SW
36	1720		Locations: Co C BT 162014; Co D night laager BT 157994.				SW
37	1745		Message from Bde S2: IR mission for 23 Oct, 1830 hours to 1900 hours, UL BT 0605, LR BT 1400.				SW
38	1830	1910	Locations: Co B night laager BT 213056; Co C night laager BT 165018; Co D night laager BT 157994; CIDG night laager BT 134033; CIDG ambushes BT 134032 and BT 134035.			Bde	SW
39	1915		Field Strength: Co A 89, 5. Co B 86, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 85, 3. Recon 24, 0. Co E 80, 14, 2. Mortar s 39, 0.				SW
				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf-23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				23 Oct 69			
No.						Inform	INT
40	1745	1745	(late entry) 4.2 inch mortar report for 23 Oct: total missions 1, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 25, total rounds 55, HE 45, WP 10, ill 0, CS 0.			Bde	ST
41	1930	1930	Requested Lrrp team for 25 Oct insertion with resupply to Co B, at approximately 1200 hours. Move to AO and UL BT 2207, LR BT 2405p OP mission to observed main trail and coordinate with Co B who will be ambushing to the north on the same trail which runs north and south in center of BT 2208 grid square.			Bde	ST
42	2000		Bde request extension of time on AO extension No. 86 for 198th Bde. AO from our AO boundary at BT 2703 to BT 2711. Also free fire grids UL BT 2710, LR BT 2906. Time extension is to 152400 H Now; cleared by Maj Moore.				ST
43	2050		Bde requested airstrike/sky spot for 231800 to 240800 H Oct, grids BT 264029, proximity 4000 meters northwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.				ST
44	21 00	2110	Approved AO request for CIDG at Tien Phuoc from grid BT 120097 to BT 1209 to BT 1409 to BT 140113, 240600 to 281800 H Oct. Also grids BT 147117 to BT 1910 to BT 2110, to BT 210123, 280600 to 021800 H Nov; cleared by Maj Moore.			Bde	ST
45	2100		CIDG locations: C106 BT 134033; F134 BT 060159; F133 BT 067094.				ST
46	2200	2220	Neg sit rep			Bde	ST
47	2245	2350	Neg sit rep			Bde	ST
48	2350	2355	Neg sit rep			Bde	ST
49	2400						CR
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

Authority: 210 873541
By: 1E NARA Date: 9-25

[illegible]

1/46th Inf 23d Div		Location Hill 185 LZ Prof		From 0001		Period Covered 23 Oct 69		To 2400		23 Oct 69	
1/14th Arty Missions Annex										Inform	INT
1	0001	Open Journal									CR
2	0055	Grids BT 2313, BT 2413, BT 2512, BT 2412 preparation fires.									WB
3	0725	Grids BT 140006, BT 124052 registration for Tien Phuoc.									DI
4	1040	LRIFS grid BT 111027 VC unknown number.									DI
5	1320	S3 Rice Bowls.									DI
6	1350	4.2 inch grid BT 164081 settle base plates.									DI
7	1427	4.2 inch grid BT 193077 service practice.									DI
8	1440	105 MM HI's.									DI
9	1445	4.2 inch HI's.									WB
10	1555	GSA grid BT 125067, 25 paxs moving.									WB
11	1625	4.2 inch grid BT 188047 registration.									WB
12	1725	81 MM grid BT 161072 registration.									WB
13	1745	81 MM BT's and CI's; 105 MM CI's and all M targets clear.									WB
14	1812	Grid BT 165014 navigation round.									WB
15	1815	Intelligence target for 105 MM.									WB
16	1830	Grids BT 213051, BT 217053, BT 211061, BT 207054, DT's for 105 MM.									WB
17	1847	Grids BT 164996; BT 162993, BT 152991, BT 155997, DT's for 105 MM.									WB
18	1915	Grid BT 160020, BT 168012, BT 170020 DT's for 105 MM.									WB
19	2000	CIDG grid BT 135027 suspected location for 105 MM.									WB
20	2040	YG 6112 movement.									WB
21	2400										WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3										SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i>	

										Inform	INT
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with light contact.											
A/1-46 conducted security and training on LZ Prof. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2005, BT 2005, BT 2006 BT 1906. C/1-46 conducted search and clear operations vicinity BT 1701, BT 1601 and BT 1501. D/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1898, BT 1793, and BT 1698, BT 1699, and BT 1599. Recon/1-46 conducted security and training at LZ Prof. CIDG conducted search and clear											

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
4	0205	0210	PPS-5 detection at grid BT 168073; 81 MM shot.				CR
5	0245	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
6	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
7	0445	0445	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
8	0540	0545	Reported to Bde IR expenditures for S2.	Bde			CR
9	0550	0550	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
10	0630		Rattler 14, tail No. 413, 5 hours to maint; negative flaeship, C&C on station.	Bde			TS
11	0640		Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc reports neg sit reps and taking malaria pills.				TS
12	0733		Blue Ghost 24 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 1304.	Bde			TS
13	0845	0646	Requested one resupply bird for 11 hours today.	Bde			TS
14	0740		Negative location change				TS
15	0820		1st PZ for PROSERVCO 0700 hours, last LZ 0815 hours.	Bde			TS
16	0825	0845	At 0700 hours Sensor target string P-7, grid BT 123065 estimated 5 paxs moving north to south, metal detection. Time on target 0705 hours; expended 18x105 MM HE fired.	Bde			TS
17	0915	0920	Locations: Co B ambushes closed; Co C and Co C 2nd plt BT 145021; Co C 1st plt departed west-southwest; Co D BT 137005; Recon BT 173081; CIIG BT 145081; PROSERVCO departed northwest.	Bde			TS
18	0920	0925	Blue Ghost 24 reported at grid BT 157044, 1 camouflaged hooch destroyed. At grid BT 167044 spotted 4 hooches in a row and bowls of rice drying in sun. Also 3 water	Bde			TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE Do
John T. Moore
 I-T. Moore

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To				
				0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69		
No.	Time							Inform	INT
18	cont.	buffalo Destroyed all that was spotted.							TS
19	1000	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 225056; Co C 1st plt BT 145017; Co C 3d plt BT 153014; Co D BT 173008; Recon BT 173084; Recon 2 BT 175081; Recon 3 BT 173082; PROSERVCC BT 168079.							TS
20	1030	Message from Bde reported sustained max readings from VR at grid BT 275098 south along road, 500 meters on west side of road. 105 MM expended 72 HE in 200 meter radius.							TS
21	1100 1105	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 210054; Co C 1st plt BT 149019; Co C 3d plt BT 152015; Recon closing LZ Prof.						Bde	TS
22	1125 1135	Co D at 1030 hours at grid BT 137008 engaged 1xVC/NVA wearing black PJ's, evading east, proximity 30 meters. Checked area and discovered 1xvietnamese female KIA by small arms fire, age approximately 30 years.						Bde	TS
23	1145	Locations: Co C 1st plt closed Co C; Recon all elements BT 172079; Co C 3d plt BT 154014.							TS
24	1215 1235	Co C 3d plt at 1130 hours at grid BT 154014 found 2xfemales age 30 to 40years, 2 children ages 5 to 10 years. One Child said she knew where some VC were. Co C 3d plt followed her for 50 meters north and spotted 2xVC in black PJ's. Engaged VC with small arms fire at proximity 30 meters. VC evaded south with negative packs but one had a weapon.						Bde	TS
24	1225 1235	Co D at 1155 hours at grid BT 137008 spotted 1 VC in black PJ's moving north. Engaged VC at proximity 30 meters to east resulting in 1xVC KIA age 25 years, captured 1xAK47 SN 4927 and 1 magazine with 20 AP rounds in it.						Bde	TS
25	1250 1255	Locations: Co C 1st plt departed west; Co C 3d plt closed Co D 1st plt departed northwest; Co C 3d plt departed northeast; Recon closed LZ Prof; PROSERVCO BT 166069.						Bde	TS
26	1256 1325	S3 Plans: Co A night laager LZ Prof, search BT 1508, and BT 1608. Co B night laager BT 217067, search BT 2107, and BT 2207, Co C night laager BT 144023 combat assault							TS
								SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization	Location	PERIOD COVERED		Inform	INT
		From	To		
1/46th Inf 23d Div	Hill 185 LZ Prof	25 Oct 69			
26 cont.	to LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 125028, search BT 1202 BT 1203. Recon night laager L Prof, search BT 1607. PROSERVOCO night laager BT 171059, close LZ Prof 0830 hours. CIDG night laager BT 133025, search BT 1302, BT 1303.			Bde	TS
27 1310	Helix 19 on station.				TS
28 1050	Locations: Co C 1st plt BT 139021; Co D 1st and 3d plts closed; PROSERVOCO BT 165066.				TS
29 1351 1410	(Reference item 25) At 1130 hours 1x child was detained. CDDG interrogated which revealed he was 17 years old; VC will be extracted.			Bde	TS
30 1415	Rattler 10, resupply bird on station at 1415 hours.				SW
31 1430 1500	Locations: Co C (-) departed west; Co C 3d plt closed Co C 1st plt at grid BT 139021; Co D departed north.			Bde	SW
32 1505	Helix 15 put airstrike at grid BT 162035. Expended 16 rockets, 1600 rounds of 20 MM. Coverage 100/100; one bunker destroyed, 1 bunker damaged, 1 small sustained fire. Helix 15 departed station.				SW
33 1530	Locations: Co C and Co C 2nd plt BT 139022; Co C 1st and 3d plts and Co D BT 139019.				SW
34 1500 1600	Requested Blue Ghost VR for 260600 H to 261800 H Oct; UL BT 1704, LR BT 2400, free fire zone with negative friendlies.			Bde	SW
35 1630	Released resupply bird Rattler 10 with 1 hour total time.				SW
36 1630	Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				SW
37 1650	Released C&C Rattler 14 with 7.5 hours total time.				SW
38 1650 1715	Locations: Co C 1st and 3d plts and Co D closed Co C.			Bde	SW
39 1720 1720	Backup sky spot grids BT 180995, proximity 3000 meters northwest; grid BT 225097, proximity 5000 meters southwest; BT 209040, proximity 1500 meters northwest; grid			Bde	SW
		SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		25 Oct 69		
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
39	cont.		BT 248054, proximity 2000 meters west; grid BT 213996, proximity 500 meters north.	Bde	SW		
40	1725	1725	4.4 inch mortar report for 25 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 1, unobserved missions 1, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 37, total rounds 77, HE 26, WP 1, CS 0, ill 0.	Bde	SW		
41	1730		(late entry) At 0850 hours Firebird 91 on sniffer mission received 20 rounds AK fire from grid BT 2009. Took negative hits and returned fire with unknown results. Firebird was flying at 80 knots at 50 feet.		SW		
42	1745	1900	CIDG saw 5xNVA at grid BT 136038 wearing black PJ's and carrying packs and AK 47. NVA were seen at proximity of 100 meters north. Engaged enemy with small arms fire and arty was processed with unknown results. NVA evaded to northeast.		SW		
43	1900	2000	Locations: Co A night laager LZ Prof; Co B BT 226049; Co C night laager BT 139022; Co D night laager BT 139022; Recon LZ Prof; CIDG night laager BT 136037; PROSERVCO night laager BT 168058.	Bde	SW		
44	2000		CIDG locations: C106 BT 136027; C134 BT 050128; C135 BT 136111.		SW		
45	2100	2100	Co B night laager BT 218052.	Bde	SW		
46	2100		Field Strength: Co A 82, 4. Co B 93, 6. Co C 73, 6. Co D 86, 3. PROSERVCO 133, 4. Eo E Hq 14, 1. Recon 28, 0. Mortars 37, 1.		SW		
47	2245	2250	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
48	2345	2350	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
49	2400				CR		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued Operations Frederick Hill with slight activity in the area of operations. A/1-46 and Recon/1-46 remained on LZ Prof for security of the LZ. B/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 2205, BT 2206, BT 2105, and BT 2204. C/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1402, BT 1302, BT 1301, BT 1501, and BT 1401. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1300, BT 1301, and BT 1302. The CIDG continued to conduct operations in grids BT 1402, and BT 1303. PROSERVCO arrived at LZ Prof at 0815 hours and moved off the LZ conducting search and clear operations in grids BT 1605, BT 1606, and BT 1607.

Summary of enemy contact: D/1-46 at 1030 hours at grid BT 137008 engaged 1xVC/NVA resulting in one VC KIA. At grid BT 154014 C/1-46 engaged 2xVC with small arms fire; Results unknown. At 1155 hours D/1-46 engaged 1xVC at grid BT 117008

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority JLD 873541
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED					
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To		
				0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69		
No	Time	In	Org	1/46th Inf --- 1/14th Arty Missions Annex				Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal					CR
2	0104			Grids BT 226088, BT 226094 markers; 105 MM expended 8 HE.					CR
3	0145			Bde S2 grids BT 168107, BT 169065, BT 211080, BT 200084, IR's; 105 MM expended 8 HE.					WB
4	0200			81 MM grid BT 168073 PPS-5 target; expended 9 HE.					WB
5	0420			Grid BT 135013 suspected VC location.					TM
6	0440			Grid BT 140005 registration for Tien Phuoc negative clear.					EMZ
7	0700			Sensors grid BT 123065; 105 MM expended 18 HE.					DL
8	0720			81 MM grid BT 162072 registration; expended 12 HE.					DL
9	0900			Sensor grid BT 125069, spotted 6 paxs moving south to north; 105 MM expended 18 HE.					DL
10	0905			81 MM grid BT 159076 SP negative clear.					DL
11	0935			Grid BT 225098 IR; 105 MM expended 72 HE.					DL
12	1045			YG 6143, grid BT 170054, 4.2 inch expended 20 HE.					DL
13	1100			Grid BT 091988 registration.					WB
14	1120			Grid BT 165068, BT 165065 suspected VC location for 4.2 inch.					DL
15	1125			YG 6137, grid BT 165069 suspected VC location not fired.					DL
16	1210			Grid BT 093979, BT 081974 suspected VC location.					WB
17	1420			Grid BT 115970 registration.					WB
18	1435			105 MM HI's clear.					WB
19	1750			Sensor target YG 6931, grid BT 125069; expended 27 HE.					WB
20	1800			Grid BT 137044 VC in open; 155 MM expended 18 HE.					WB
21	1810			PROSECUTOR BT's clear.					WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 210 873541
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

Sy 1E NARA Date 9.25

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 27

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
83, 1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 125 BT 173078		From	To			
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional, RVN		0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69	
No	Time	In	Out				Inform	INT
1	0001			Open Journal				CR
2	0045	0050		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
3	0145	0150		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
4	0245	0250		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
5	0337	0345		Sensors detected two to three paxs vibrations; 105 MW expended 22 FL.				CR
6	0350	0355		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
7	0445	0450		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
8	0545	0550		Neg sit rep			Bde	CR
9	0620	0625		Tien Phouc and Hau Duc report taking malaria pills and negative sit reps.			Bde	TS
10	0630	0638		C&C on station, Rattler 22, tail No. 364, 7 hours to maint; negative flareship.			Bde	TS
11	0750			Locations: Co B departed west; Recon BT 168071; PROSERVO BT 168071; CIDG departed north.				TS
12	0835			Locations: Co B BT 216052; CIDG BT 133045; PROSERVO closing on prof.			Bde	TS
13	0850	0851		Requested sky spot at grids BT 202997, BT 215994, BT 215002, BT 197994, BT 213996, Also preplanned grids BT 160036, BT 162039, BT 163046: all napalm.			Bde	TS
14	0930			Locations: Co B BT 210069; Co D 1st plt departed west.				TS
15	0955	1000		At 0930 hours CIDG spotted a company and a half of VC who were wearing mixed uniforms at grid BT 130038 and moving northwest. VC were carrying 82 MM tube, 57 PR, 841 rockets, also carrying wounded across the river. Arty was called with negative results.			Bde	TS
16	1035			Bde requested clearance for VNAF airstrike at grid BT 104030: negative clearance.				TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>John T. Moore</i> Downgraded At 3 Year Review After 12 Years				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf. 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				26 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
17	1155	1100		Locations: Co A BT 169079; Co C 1st plt BT 145021; Co D 1st plt BT 136022.		Bde	TS
18	1101			Col Takkaberry visited the TOC.			TS
19	1140	1145		1st FZ PROSERVOC at 1035 hours, final LZ for PROSERVOC 1140 hours.		Bde	TS
20	1145			Locations: Co A BT 164084; Co B 1st plt departed south; Co B 3d plt departed west; Co C BT 143021; Co D 1st plt closed Co D; CIDG BT 128051.			TS
21	1150			Helix 11A on station.			TS
22	1300	1302		Locations: Co A BT 160088; Co C closing LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
23	1305	1311		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 154083, search BT 1409, and BT 1509. Co B BT 219068, search BT 2106, and BT 2206. Co C LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 123030, search BT 1203, BT 1204, and BT 1104. Recon night ambush BT 164060, close LZ Prof 270700 H Oct. CIDG night laager BT 126058, search BT 1304, BT 1305, and BT 1206.		Bde	TS
24	1307	1311		1st FZ for Co C 1220 hours. FZ green, last LZ 1305 hours.		Bde	TS
25	1340			Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 213044; CIDG BT 125053.			TS
26	1400			General Powell visited the TOC.			SW
27	1430			Locations: Co B 2nd and 3d plts Closed Co B; CIDG BT 119074.		Bde	SW
28	1430			Co B engaged 6xVC males at grid BT 208052, proximity 200 meters west. Results 2 KIA ages 20 and 40 years old wearing green and blue shorts. 1 FOW age 45 years. 3 VC evaded to north one VC was carrying weapon. A search of the area found 5 females, 11 children, and 3 bunkers 10ft x 10ft destroyed. Medical lists and documents will be extracted. Women and children still unclassified.		Bde	SW
29	1545	1550		Blue Ghost 28 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 2002.		Bde	SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				26 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
30	1530			Locations: Co A BT 154089; CIDG BT 118075.			SW
31	1610			Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.			SW
32	1630	1800		Blue Ghost 24 reported at grid BT 182002 spotted several camouflaged hooches with bunkers and spider holes. Also several frames for hooches. Engaged hooches with unknown results.		Bde	SW
33	1630	1700		Locations: Co A BT 152089; Co B night laager BT 210049.		Bde	SW
34	1645	1800		CIDG engaged 10xNVA/VC with small arms fire, proximity 200 meters north grid BT 119077. NVA/VC were wearing yellow uniforms and carrying weapons. NVA/VC evaded northeast but returned fire. Results 1 CIDG KIA and 1 KIA dusted off to 41st evacuation. Dustoff called at 1530 hours, completed at 1620 hours. KIA was extracted to Tien Phuoc. Also 1xNVA/VC KIA, had negative pack or weapon captured.		Bde	SW
35	1700	1700		4.2 mortar report for 26 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 38, HE 38, WP 0, Ill 0, CS 0.		Bde	SW
36	1720			C&C Rattler 20, tail No 364, total flying time 7 hours, 1.15 hours for combat assault.			SW
37	1730			Locations: Co A night laager BT 151095; CIDG depart north.			SW
38	1830	1900		Locations: Co D night laager BT 137019.		Bde	SW
39	1900			Field Strength: Co A 83, 5. Co E 80, 4. Co C 84, 6. Co D 86, 4. Co E Ho 12, 2. Recon 28, 0. Co E mortars 35, 1.			SW
40	2030			CIDG locations: F135 BT 136100; C106 BT 105114; F134 BT 069114.			SW
41	2115			PPS-5 detected 6 or 7 paks at grid BT 166069 moving east to west. 4.2 mortar processed with unknown results.			SW
				SIGNATURE			

Authority 210 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-28

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-26
CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				26 Oct 69			
Time						Inform	INT
No	In	Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex				
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0024		Check fire 1st and 3d quads, lifted 0245 hours.				WB
3	0337		Sensors YG 6920, 2 to 3 paxs; 105 MM expended 22 HE.				WB
4	0440		Grid BT 202997, BT 215994, BT 216997, intelligence target; 105 MM expended 12 HE.				WB
5	0315		Grid BT 160105, 4.2 inch HI's check fire friendlies in AO without AO extension.				FM
6	0711		Grid BT 758102 VC target; shot from Tien Phuoc.				EL
7	0748		81 MM grid BT 159088 registration; expended 2 HE.				DL
8	0800		Grid BT 192088 registration; expended 26 HE, 81 MM.				DL
9	0800		Grid BT 159088 registration negative clear.				DL
10	0920		Grid BT 766099 VC target.				J
11	0920		CIDG grid BT 130038 VC company; expended 19 HE.				DL
12	0955		Grid BT 148110 VC target.				DL
13	1010		Grid BT 160087 preparation; expended 21 HE by 105 MM.				DL
14	1105		Grid BT 1498, BT 1447 registration for 105 MM.				DL
15	1245		Grid BT 125072, BT 103028 hooches and rice bowls; expended 51 HE.				DL
16	1313		CIDG grid BT 124051 VC target; expended 15 HE.				DL
17	1345		Surveillance on rice bowl mission at 1245 hours - Destroyed 1 hooch and damaged 1.				FM
18	1435		105 MM HE's clear.				WB
19	1440		4.2 inch HI's clear.				WB
20	1450		Grid BT 186127.				WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S2, 1st Bn, 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	27 Oct 69	2400	27 Oct 69
No	LT	CT					Inform INT
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
4	0245	0255	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
5	0345	0350	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
6	0445	0450	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
7	0545	0550	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
8	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and both report taking malaria pills.				CR
9	0720	0720	Trains will have 1+1 loads morning and 2 loads in afternoon after 1300 hours.				CR
10	0720	0720	Rattler 15 on station, tail No. 546, 16 hours to maint: affirmative flaresnip.				CR
11	0725	0725	Requested resupply bird for 1100 hours.	Bde			CR
12	0725	0725	Message from Bde all five sky spots were dropped from 2025 to 2045 hours, 26 Oct: 1. 6x500 lb bombs, 2. 4x500 lb bombs. 3. 2x500 lb bombs. 4. 5x500 lb bombs 5. 11x500 lb bombs.				CR
13	0730	0730	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.				CR
14	0735	0735	Negative location change	Bde			CR
15	0745	0745	Helix-16 on station.				CR
16	0845	0845	Helix departed A0 with neg airstrike due to fog and rain.				CR
17	0850	0850	Locations: Co A and B negative change; Co B 1st plt BT 216041; Co B 3d plt BT 207052; Co C LZ Prof; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 171069.	Bde			CR
18	0900	0900	Sensors at 0830 hours detected 9 paxs moving north to south; 105 MM shot 36 HE.				CR

MOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873641
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				27 Oct	69		
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
19	0945	0945		Srv spot and pre-planned all given to Bde for 27 Oct.		Bde	CR
20	0945	0950		Locations: Co A and B negative change; Co B 1st plt. BT 202049; Co B 2nd and 3d plts BT 211053; Co C LZ Prof; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 170067.		Bde	CR
21	0950	0950		CIDG(block buster) closed Tien Phuoc.			CR
22	1030	1030		Bde requested recon grid BT 146092 and recon grid BT 210087. clear.		Bde	CR
23	1030	1030		Bde request USAS grid BT 218130; clear. Grid BT 187107 negative clear.		Bde	CR
24	1040	1040		Bde requested VNAF airstrike grid BT 215085, 0800 to 1800 hours; negative clear.		Bde	CR
25	1045	1045		Locations: Co A BT 152097; Co B negative change; Co B 1st and 3d plts closing Co B; Co C LZ Prof; Co D BT 128023; Recon BT 174068.		Bde	CR
26	1130	1130		Bde CMD change, 1230 hours to frequency 13.65.		Bde	CR
27	1140	1140		Locations: Co A & B negative change; Co C LZ Prof; Co D negative contact; Recon BT 175059.		Bde	CR
28	1142	1145		Helix 19 on station for Beacon drop.			CR
29	1200			Resupply bird Rattler 29 on station.			SW
30	1230	1300		Locations: Co D BT 127028.		Bde	SW
31	1300	1300		Plans for 28 Oct: Co A night laager BT 143095, search BT 1309, BT 1409. Co B night laager BT 225067, search BT 2206, BT 2207. Co B night laager BT 123029, search BT 1103, BT 1203, BT 1204. Co C LZ Prof. Recon night laager BT 160060, search BT 1505, BT 1506.		Bde	SW
32	1330			Locations: Recon BT 175058.			SW
33	1330	1410		Co D at 0830 hours at grid BT 135018 found 11 hooches (1 - 6ft x 10ft, 4- 8ft x 8ft, 6- 5ft x 8ft. Also found 5 females, ages 25 to 55 years, 10 children			SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AD 873041By IE NARA Date 9-25**CONFIDENTIAL**
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
No	In	Out					Inform	INT
33	cont.		ages 2-10 years. Also found some medical supplies, 1 air mattress, 2 GI canteens cups and covers, 1 GI flashlight, 1 poncho, 1 GI gas mask (1 with cover), 4 AK rounds. Hooches were destroyed all medical supplies and usable equipment will be extracted.				Bde	SW
34	1330	1410	Co D at 0915 hours at grid BT 128023 engaged 1xNVA/VC, proximity 100 meters north. Enemy was wearing black PJ's negative pack but was carrying weapon. NVA/VC evaded to east. A search of area revealed 5 hooched 8ft x 8ft, x 3 females (2 age 35 years, 1 age 18 years) 2 children aged 5 and 8 years, 3x M16 magazines with 50 rounds, M16 ammo. Also found 1 SKS SN 10541. The SKS will be extracted hooches were destroyed women were questioned and released.				Bde	SW
35	1415		Requested Blue Ghost VR for 28 Oct, UL BT 1404, LR BT 2400.				Bde	SW
36	1430	1445	Rattler 29 resupply bird took 16 rounds .30 cal or possibly .51 cal fire from grid BT 2915. He was flying at 3000 ft and 30 knots; negative hits.				Bde	SW
37	1430	1500	Locations: Co B departed east; Recon BT 172051.				Bde	SW
38	1500		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.					SW
39	1530		Locations: Co A departed north; Co B BT 219050; Co D BT 123031; Co D 1st and 2nd pls BT 127031; Recon BT 172058; Recon BT 172057.					SW
40	1600		Rattler 29 resupply bird released with 3.5 hours total time.					SW
41	1600		Co D 2nd plt at grid BT 127031 engaged 5xNVA/VC, proximity 75 to 100 meters east, wearing black PJ's. NVA/VC were moving east along a trail with negative weapons but had heavy packs. Results 2xNVA/VC KIA 25 years old and 2 packs containing food and medical supplies. 3xNVA/VC evaded to east. Medical supplies will be extracted rest destroyed.				Bde	SW
42	1600		General Donaldson visited the TOC.					SW
43	1630		Sent to Bde backup sky spot grids BT 256046, proximity 3500 meters west; BT 260060, proximity 4000 meters south-west; BT 255078, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 266097, proximity 5000 meters southwest; BT 224027, proximity 2300 meters north.				Bde	SW
						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		To	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		27 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
44	1700		Released C&C Rattler 15 with 6 hours total time.		SW		
45	1700	1715	Locations: Co A BT 152099; Co B night laager BT 219048.	Bde	SW		
46	1800	1800	4.2 mortar report for 27 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 15, daylight rounds 0. HE 66, WP 66, ILL 0, CS 0, total rounds 66.				
				Bde	SW		
47	1800		Locations: Co A night laager BT 152101; Co D(-) night laager BT 119039; Co D 1st and 2nd plts ambush night laager BT 125036; Recon closed Recon Hq; Recon departe west.		SW		
48	1810	1850	Co D 2nd plt at 1600 hours at grid BT 128034 observed 2xNVA/VC moving east on trail, proximity 400 meters. Negative weapons and heavy packs were spotted; VC/NVA were wearing black PJ's. Co D moved closer and observed a well used trail.	Bde	SW		
49	1815	1850	A Co observed 2xNVA/VC at grid BT 146108 moving on trail from east to west. 1 enemy wearing black PJ's and 1 wearing khaki uniform; Both had heavy packs. Arty processed and enemy evaded into woodline with unknown results.	Bde	SW		
50	1815	1850	Sensors activated at grid BT 125069 detected 16 paxs moving south to north, metal detection. Arty processed with unknown results.	Bde	SW		
51	1830	1910	Locations: Recon(-) night laager BT 167060; Recon ambush night laager BT 169059.	Bde	SW		
52	2030		Field Strength: Co A 86, 4. Co B 96, 6. Co C 82, 4. Co D 86, 4. Co E Hq 15, 1. Recon 28, 0. Mortars 35, 1.		SW		
53	2245	2245	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
54	2345	2345	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR		
55	2400				CR		
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority 210 873041
 By IE NARA Date 9-25
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 6

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				0001	27 Oct 69	2400	27 Oct 69
		1/14th Artv Missions Annex				Inform	INT
No	Time	In	Out				
1	0001			Open Journal			CR
2	0020			Grid BT 202997, BT 197994, BT 215994, BT 213996, BT 215002 sky spot; expended 20 HE.			WB
3	0400			81 MM grid BT 172069 PPS*5 expended 12 HE.			WB
4	0425			4.2 inch grid BT 169067 PPS-5 target; expended 18 HE.			WB
5	0455			YG 6163, grid BT 130022 suspected VC location; 4.2 inch expended 33 HE.			WB
6	0600			Grid BT 198056 registration negative clear.			WB
7	0707			Grids BT 188997, BT 159044 registration for Tien Phuoc.			DL
8	0709			Grid BT 224056 movement; 105 MM expended 18 HE.			DL
9	0830			Sensor grid BT 123065 movement north to south; 105 MM expended 36 HE.			DL
10	0946			Grid BT 0799, BT 0798 intelligence target for 105 MM.			DL
11	1237			Grid BT 194045 smoke and movement.			DL
12	1350			Grid BT 245042 suspected VC location negative clear.			WB
13	1435			105 MM HI's clear (35 each).			WB
14	1440			4.2 inch HI's clear (25 each).			WB
15	1520			81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.			DK
16	1709			Grid BT 14471095, YG 6167, BT 146108 2xVC in open.			WB
17	1750			Sensors grid BT 12500695, 16 paxs moveing south to north, metal detection; 105 MM expended 27 HE.			DL
18	1800			81 MM DT's, CI's clear; 105 MM CI 5, 6, 8 negative, rest are clear; 4.2 inch negative illumination; Sensors C-1, 2, 3, negative, rest are clear; YMS 6008, YM 6009 negative, rest are clear.			WB
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 7

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

Authority WAD 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
B3, 1st Bn 46th Inf 23d Inf Div		Hill 185 BT 173078 LZ Professional, RVN		From	To		
				0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 Oct 69
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
4	0245	0250	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
5	0345	0345	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
6	0445	0445	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
7	0545	0545	Neg sit rep	Bde			CR
8	0555	0555	Neg sit rep for Hau Duc and reports taking malaria pills.	Bde			CR
9	0655		Tien Phuoc reports neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.	Bde			CR
10	0650	0655	C&C on station Rattler 19, tail No. 783, 15 hours to maint; negative flareship.				
				Bde			TS
11	0725		Co B at 0700 hours at grid BT 223051 engaged 2xNVA with small arms fire, proximity 100 meters north. The enemy were at river filling plastic water containers. Results 1xNVA KIA, 1 NVA KIA who successfully evaded to the north. NVA had negative packs or weapons and were wearing khaki uniforms. KIA was approximately 25 years old.				
				Bde			TS
12	0755		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 229041; Co B 2nd plt BT 227042; Recon departed west.				
							TS
13	0830	0835	Co B at grid BT 227057 found 2 bunkers 5ft x 7ft x 5ft inside bunkers found GI clothing which was no good, and 4 pieces of sheet metal 4ft x 3ft and 1 piece 4ft x 3ft. All were destroyed.				
				Bde			TS
14	0850		Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 229045; Co B 2nd plt BT 227057; Co D departed north; Co D 1st and 2nd plts departed north-east; Recon BT 163060.				
				Bde			TS
15	0855	0900	Co B at grid BT 229045 found 2 hooches (1) hooch 45ft x 35ft, the other 10ft x 5ft. They also found hot food, 50 lbs rice, 20lbs of corn, tobacco and spices. All were destroyed.	Bde			TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Downgrade at 3 Year Intervals: <i>[Signature]</i> Classified <i>[Signature]</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873641
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED		Inform	INT
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof.		From	To		
				28 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out				
16	0905			Hau Duc operations harvesting rice in grid BT 109065.			TS
17	0910	0911		Requested sky spot from Bde at grids BT 180993, BT 180995, BT 180998, BT 224089, BT 224098. Also preplanned airstrike grids BT 160105, BT 160996, BT 155051.		Bde	TS
18	0915			Bde informed us that Co A could not have AO box for operation until 281000 H Oct.			TS
19	1000			Locations: Co B 1st plt BT 231055; BT 229045 Co B 2nd plt Co D BT 118042; Recon closed LZ Prof.			TS
20	1020	1030		Co D 1st plt at grid BT 127035 engaged 5xVC/NVA, proximity 75 meters to 100 meters, with small arms fire. Action resulted in 4xVC KIA who were wearing black PJs, ages 20 to 30 years. VC had negative packs and captured were 3 AK47, type 56, SN: 5Y916-1963, EW625-1962, BA265-1962. 5th enemy evaded successfully to the north. Weapons will be extracted to LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
21	1100	1105		Locations: Co A BT 147101; Co B departed north.		Bde	TS
22	1106			Bde informed us commanders meeting canceled until 291300 H Oct.			TS
23	1145	1147		GSR Sensors detected readings on string P7, grid BT 126071, estimated 4xpxs moving south to north; 105 MM expended 27 HE.		Bde	TS
24	1150			Locations: Co A BT 143102; Co B BT 225054.			TS
25	1240	1255		Locations: Co D 1st and 2nd plts closing Co D.		Bde	TS
26	1241	1255		S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 137102, search BT 1310, and BT 1309. Co B night laager BT 225067, search BT 2205, BT 2206, and BT 2207. Co C LZ Prof. Co D night laager BT 121052, search BT 1104, BT 1105, BT 1205. Recon LZ Prof.		Bde	TS
27	320			Maj Kvettters granted extension for Hiep Duc after actions report until 4 Nov 69.			TS
28	1345			Locations: Co A 3d plt departed west.			TS
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541

By 1E NARA Date 9-26
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				28 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
29	1430	1520	Locations: Co A(-) departed west; Co A 3d plt BT 140101; Co B BT 230055; Co D departed west.	Bde	SW		
30	1530		Locations: Co A BT 139103; Co B BT 231057; Co D BT 117047.		SW		
31	1550		Bde requested preplanned airstrike clearance for grids BT 283080, BT 290070, BT 271075, proximity 5000 meters southwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.		SW		
32	1550		Co D at grid BT 127035 came across an enemy night laager for a company or larger force.		SW		
33	1550		Requested Blue Ghost VR for 290600 to 291800 H Oct, grids UL BT 1404, LR BT 2400; cleared by Lt Baird.		SW		
34	1620		Released Rattler 19 our C&C with 4 hours total time.		SW		
35	1620	1640	Rattler 19 our C&C, tail No 783, at 1610 hours took 15 to 20 rounds small arms fire from grid BT 197074; negative hits. C&C was flying at 1000 ft, 80 knots. C&C returned fire with unknown results.	Bde	SW		
36	1620	1640	Sent Bde backup sky spot for tonight at grid BT 227100, proximity 2000 meters south; BT 235092, proximity 2000 meters southwest; BT 258096, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 256046, proximity 2000 meters northwest.	Bde	SW		
37	1640		URS location from Bde grid BT 085015/900 meters.	Bde	SW		
38	1640	1715	Locations: Co A BT 137104; Co B BT 231063; Co D night laager BT 119055.	Bde	SW		
39	1720	1720	4.2 mortar report for 28 Oct: total missions 2, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 2, scheduled fire 9, daylight rounds 10, total rounds 20, HE 19, WP 0, ill 1, CS 0.	Bde	SW		
40	1730		Locations: Co B BT 225067; Co D and A negative change.		SW		
41	1830	1920	Locations: Co A night laager BT 136106; Co A 2nd plt		SW		
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED	
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185	LZ Prof	From	To
				28 Oct 69	
No	Time			Inform	INT
	In	Out			
41	cont.		ambush BT 135105; Co A 2nd plt 4th sqd ambush BT 130107; Co B night laager BT 225067; Co B 2nd plt ambush BT 223068; Co D night laager BT 119055.	Bde	SW
42	1950		CIDG locations: C107 BT 170112; P136 BT 156103; P137 BT 098104.		SW
43	2030	2030	Co B at 1730 hours at grid BT 228066 found 1 hooch 10ft x 15ft whch had been used in last couple of days. Also found small amounts of food and clothing, 2 chickens, some medical paper and VC documents. Everything was destroyed except papers which will be extracted.	Bde	SW
44	2155		Bde requested airstrike for 198th Bde, 290700 to 291900 H Oct, grid BT 286090, proximity 5000 meters southwest; cleared by Lt Brownlee.		SW
45	2200		Co B reported combat loss M16 SN 970235 and 1 stell pot complete from action at 0700 hours, 28 Oct.		SW
46	2245	2250	Neg sit rep	Bde	SCR
47	2345	2350	Neg sit rep	Bde	CR
48	2400				CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with several incidents.					
A/1-46 conducted search and clear operations in grids BT 1310, BT 1410 and BT 1510.					
B/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 2104, BT 2204, BT 2206, BT 2305 and BT 2306.					
C/1-46 remained on LZ Professional for security of the LZ. D/1-46 conducted operations in grids BT 1103, BT 1104, BT 1105 and BT 1203. Recon/1-46 remained on the LZ for security of the firebase.					
Summary of enemy contact: At 0700 hours, B/1-46 engaged 2xNVA with small arms fire resulting in 1xNVA KIA at grid BT 223051. At 1020 hours, D/1-46 engaged 5xVC/NVA resulting in 4xVC KIA and capture of 3xAK47, type 56. The VC were engaged at grid BT 127035.					
Totals for 28 Oct: 5 enemy KIA					
3 AK47 captured.					
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority Ad 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From			To
				0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 Oct 69
No	Time		1/14th Arty Missions Annex	Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
1	0001		Open Journal		CR		
2	0500		Grid BT 154110, BT 155110 for registration: negative clear.		EM		
3	0725		4.2 inch grid BT 151070 settle base plates.		DL		
4	0737		A Co grid BT 137115 campfire; negative clear.		EM		
5	0836		4.2 inch grid BT 197073 for base plates.		DL		
6	1030		Sensors target grid BT 126071, 4 paxs detection vibrations 105 MM target, expended 27 HE.		DL		
7	1100		81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.		DL		
8	1100		Intelligence target 105 MM expended 64 HE.		DL		
9	1245		Co B BT 226047 VC way station for 105 MM; expended 25 HE.		DL		
10	1300		Surveillance way station 1 building destroyed.		EM		
11	1420		105 MM HI's clear.		WB		
12	1425		4.2 inch grid HI's clear.		WB		
13	1625		Sensors grid BT 123065, 20 paxs move east to west, metal detection.		WB		
14	1705		S2 target grid BT 085015; 155 MM expended 28 HE, 8 inch gun expended 8 HE.		WB		
15	1800		Grid BT 220065, BT 224073, BT 231068, BT 224062 Co B DT's.		WB		
16	1815		Co A DT's.		WB		
17	1820		81 MM DT's and CI, 105 MM CI, 4.2 inch negative illumination, YM 6007, YM 6008, YM 6009 negative clear, sensors all clear.		WB		
18	1840		Co D DT's clear.		WB		
19	1845		Grid BT 250122, BT 225113 HI's.		WB		
20	2000		Co D HI's clear; 105 MM expended 72 HE.		WB		

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF S 2
CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority Mo 873041
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL										Page 1	
Organization			Location			PERIOD COVERED					
1st Bn 46th Inf, S3 23d Inf Div			Hill 185 E 173078 LZ Professional, RVN			From		To			
						0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69		
No	Time									Inform	INT
	In	Out									
1	0001		Open Journal								CR
2	0045	0050	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
3	0145	0150	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
4	0200	0200	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
5	0245	0245	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
6	0250	0250	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
7	0345	0350	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
8	0445	0450	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
9	0545	0550	Neg sit rep							Rde	CR
10	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.								CR
11	0635	0637	Requested resupply for 1100 hours today, 20 Oct.								CR
12	0640		Then Phuoc reported neg sit rep and taking malaria pills.								
13	0735		Neg location changes.								TS
14	0745	0750	C&C on station Rattler 20, tail No. 364, 20 hours to maint; negative flashship.								TS
15	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS reported taking malaria pills.								TS
16	0820		URS locations from Rde BT 142012/0800 meters and R 242048/ negative estimate.								TS
17	0855		Locations: Co B 2nd plt closed Co B.							Rde	TS
18	0905		Requested sky spot form Rde at grids BT 200055, R 212040, BT 180993, BT 180993, R 180908. Also preplanned grids BT 160105, BT 160096, BT 135093,							Rde	TS
19	0945		Negative location change.								TS
20	1445		Locations: Co A BT 1 34105; Co A 3d plt BT 136106. Group 4 Rde								TS

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE *John*

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

 Authority Ad 873641
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				20 Oct 69			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
21	1050		Bde requested clearance for airstrike into grids BT 232130, BT 218130, and BT 102020; all cleared by Lt Long.				TS
22	1055		Rattler 11 on station, tail No. 284 for resupply bird.				TS
23	1135	1140	S3 Plans: Co A night laager BT 133008, search BT 1300, BT 1310 tonight two squad size ambush patrols. Co B night laager BT 223074, search BT 2206, BT 2207, and BT 2208, tonight one squad size ambush patrol. Co C LZ Prof. 3 squad size night patrols beginning at 1730 to 1930 hours, searching grids BT 173028, BT 177075, BT 172073. Co D night laager BT 114060, search BT 1107, BT 1108, and BT 1200. Recon LZ Prof.				TS
24	1200		Location Co A BT 135104.				TS
25	1245	1305	Negative location change.				TS
26	1340		Negative location changes.				TS
27	1430		Negative location changes.				TS
28	1530		Locations Co D departed south.				SW
29	1530		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				SW
30	1600		Released Rattler 11, resupply bird with 4.25 hours time.				SW
31	1630	1700	Locations: Co B BT 225060; Co D BT 117063.				SW
32	1700	1700	Sent Bde back up sky spot for 30 Oct, grids BT 227100; proximity 2000 meters south; BT 235002, proximity 2000 meters southwest; BT 25096, proximity 3000 meters southwest; BT 25046, proximity 2000 meters northwest.				SW
33	1715		Bde requested a contact airstrike clearance for grid BT 183106; cleared by Lt Brownlee.				SW
34	1715		Released Rattler 20, our C&C with 4.5 hours total time.				SW
35	1715	1740	Sensors activated at grid BT 165071, estimated 10 to 12 tanks moving south to north. Arty processed with unknown results.				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				29 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
36	1730			Location Co B BT 226068.			SW
37	1740	1740		4.2 mortar report for 29 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 20, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 40, HE 40, WP 0, 117 0, CS 0.		Pde	SW
38	1830	1845		CIDG from Tien Phuoc C107A at grid BT 183107 engaged a Co sized NVA/VC unit moving southeast on a trail who were wearing green uniforms and carrying packs and weapons. Enemy returned fire and evaded southeast. Results 3xNVA/VC KIA of unknown age; captured 1xAK47, 1xM79, and 7 rucksacks containing medical supplies and food stuff. Friendly sustained 4 CIDG WIA and 1 US Special Forces WIA. Air-strike being processed into suspected enemy location.		Pde	SW
39	1830	1920		Locations: Co A night laager BT 135104; Co A 3d plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 135106. Co B night laager BT 226075; Co B 1st plt 1st sqd ambush night laager BT 226078; Co D night laager BT 118064.		Pde	SW
40	1930	9		Field Strength: Co A 88, 5. Co B 96, 5. Co C 78, 4. Co D 81, 4. Mortars 36, 1. Co B Eq 12, 1. Recon 28, 0.			SW
41	1930			Pde requested Division sniffer mission for 1 Nov, 1300 to 1530 hours for free fire, U. 2C. BT 2007, LR. 2C BT 2000. Pde informed xx that this isn't in our AO but it is clear with us.			SW
42	2200			CIDG Locations: P136 BT 135186; P137 BT 066191.			SW
43	2245	2245		Neg sit rep		Pde	CR
44	2250	2250		PPS 5 grid BT 165072.		Pde	CR
45	2310			Bunker 7 received one US wounded by US frag, DENIS YORK Co B, 464 70 5453 (Full report on 30 Oct Journal).			CR
46	2345	2350		Neg sit rep		Pde	CR
47	2400						CR
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority AND 873541
By IE NARA Date 9-25

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority 210 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69
No	Time In Out	1/14th Arty Missions Annex				Inform	INT
1	0001	Open Journal					CR
2	0200	PPS-5 grid BT 166072 target; 81 MM expended 16 HE.					WP
3	0245	PPS-5 target grid BT 165073; 81 MM expended 8 HE.					EM
4	0535	Grid BT 163065 registration for Then Phuoc negative clear.					EM
5	0715	Grid BT 221081 for 105 MM expended 16 HE, 1 WP.					DL
6	0730	Grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM, expended 24 HE.					DL
7	0800	Grid BT 140005 registration negative clear.					DL
8	0845	S2 target grids BT 142012, BT 248048 for 105 MM, expended 36 HE.					DL
9	1200	4.2 inch HI's clear.					DL
10	1200	105 MM HE's clear.					DL
11	1450	Grid BT 166076 service practice for 81 MM, expended 1 WP, 7 HE.					DL
12	1400	Grids BT 19004, BT 190047 navigation round for 105 MM, expended 2 WP.					DL
13	1530	Grid BT 233061 for Co B: 1 fire, 2 hooches destroyed by 105 MM, expended 11 HE, 1 WP.					DL
14	1715	Sensors grids BT 165076 10 to 12 paxs moving south to north vibration detection for 81 MM expended 30 HE.					WP
15	1740	Grids BT 1712, BT 1610, BT 1510, BT 1611 for intelligence target.					WP
16	1830	81 MM DT's clear AND CT's: 105 MM CT's clear: 4.2 inch negative ill; YMs 6007 and 6008 negative clear, rest are clear.					WP
17	1831	Co A YG 6101, YG 6102, YG 6105 DT's clear.					WP
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

300-169

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf			B11 185 BT 173078		From	To		
23d Inf Div			LZ Professional, RVN		0001	30 Oct 60	2400	30 Oct 60
No	Time							
	In	Out						
1	0001		Open Journal					
2	0045	0055	Neg sit rep					
3	0145	0145	Neg sit rep					
4	0245	0245	Neg sit rep					
5	0250		Ede requested sky spot for 0700 to 1900 hours grids BT 280006, BT 280006, BT 280020; cleared by Lt Brownlee.					
6	0300	0300	Cancelled two sky spots because of proximity of Co B.					
7	0345	0350	Neg sit rep					
8	0450	0450	Neg sit rep					
9	0445	0550	Neg sit rep					
10	0600	0600	Hau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pills.					
11	0715	0725	C&C on station Battler 12, tail No 783, 25 hours + maint; negative flashship.					
12	0745		Negative location changes					
13	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.					
14	0830	0832	Requested sky spot from Ede grids BT 200005, BT 212000, BT 180005, BT 180005, BT 180009. Also preplanned grids BT 140105, BT 140006 and BT 140004.					
15	0845	0915	Ede requested clearance for grid BT 190107 for airstrike; negative clearance. Also airstrike grid box BT 0106 to BT 0199 to BT 0406 to BT 0400; cleared by Lt Long.					
16	0850	0851	Negative location changes					
17	0930		Locations Co B 1st and 3d nits departed north.					
18	1040	1043	Locations Co B 1st and 3d nits BT 224728.					
19	1041		URS location from Ede BT 203061 and BT 140015/1000 meters.					

JOHN T. MCORT MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Downgraded 13 Year
 Interv 15. Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 125 LZ Prof		From	To		
				30 Oct 60			
No	Time			Inform	INT		
	In	Out					
20	1145		Negative location change.			TS	
21	1235	1340	Co D at grid BT 112071 engaged 2xVC/NVA, proximity 40 meters north, resulting in 1xVC KIA. The other evaded successfully to the east. They were moving north to south with negative packs or weapons.				
22	1245	1247	Locations: Co B 1st pl+ BT 224073; Co A departed north.	Pde		TS	
23	1410	1410	Informed Pde of AC extension for 280600 to 032100 H Nov, from grid BT 1108 north to BT 110097 northeast to BT 122124 south east on river to our present AC.	Pde		SW	
24	1410	1420	Co A 1st plt in their ambush at grid BT 135104 spotted 1xNVA/VC moving from west to east wearing a poncho and carrying a weapon. Engaged NVA/VC at proximity of 40 meters west with claymores and small arms fire and NVA/VC evaded to west.	Pde		SW	
25	1430	1500	Location Co A BT 137104.	Pde		SW	
26	1430	1430	Asked Pde to confirm airmove of Co D, total of 06 boxes from grid BT 115064 to S4 Pad at LZ Prof. Number of ships-- 6 lifts, 1 C&C, 4 gun ships. PZ contact Sierra 77, 12 contact Spanker 51 on air-ground push up. C. Also requested air mission commanders meeting for morning of 31 Oct. Air move for 1100 hours, 31 Oct.				
				Pde		SW	
27	1500	1520	S3 Plans for 31 Oct: Co A night laager BT 122107, search BT 1300, BT 1310, BT 1410. Co B night laager BT 224083, search PT 2208, BT 2200. Co C LZ Prof, search to depart LZ Prof at 1100 hours and search BT 1000, BT 1200, BT 1800. Co D night laager BT 118068, combat assault to LZ Prof at 1100 hours. Recon LZ Prof.				
				Pde		SW	
28	1520	1520	Night Activities for tonight: Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd will have night ambush patrol to grid BT 135105. Co C 2d plt sqd size night patrol to begin at 1730 hours and end at 1930 hours, at grids BT 173098, BT 172075 and BT 172073.				
				Pde		SW	
29	1520	1530	S5 report for 30 Oct: Distributed 11 sewing kits and 75 lbs soap in Pink A Village, grid BT 123135. Discussion with district for defoliation and repairing of road from Thien				
						SW	
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

No	Time			Inform	INT
	In	Out			
29	cont.		Phuoc to Hau Duc for security of local civilian traffic. At 10 50 hours refugee children were given milk under the milk program initiated on 20 Oct.	Pde	SW
30	1530		Locations: Co B departed north; Co D BT 110065.		SW
31	1555	1600	Backup sky spot at grids BT 133034, proximity 4000 meters north; BT 135030, proximity 4000 meters north; BT 127026, proximity 6000 meters north; PS 124006, proximity 8000 meters north; BT 127006, proximity 2000 meters north.	Pde	SW
32	1600	1610	Then Phuoc and Hau Duc have neg sit rep.	Pde	SW
33	1630	1700	Locations: Co B BT 227080; Co C 1st plt 1st sqd departed west; Co D night laager BT 110065.	Pde	SW
34	1720	1725	Co B at grid BT 227082 received 3 to 5 rounds sniper fire from their west at a proximity of 75 meters. Negative friendly casualties sustained; Co B is checking the area.	Pde	SW
35	1730		Released C&D Battle 13 with 1.5 hours total time.		SW
36	1730		Locations: Co A night laager BT 136106; Co B night laager BT 224084; Co D night laager BT 110065.		SW
37	1800	1800	4.2 mortar report for 30 Oct: total missions 0, observed missions 0, unobserved missions 0, scheduled fire 24, daylight rounds 0, total rounds 24, HF 24, WP 0, ill 0, CS 0.	Ede	CR
38	1830	1830	Locations: Co A 1st plt 1st sqd ambush BT 135105; Co A 1st plt 3d sqd ambush BT 138108.	Pde	CR
39	1830		Field Strength: Co A 28, 5. Co B 06, 5. Co C 21, 11. Co D 21, 11. Recon 28, 0. Co E 12, 1. Mortars 35, 0.		SW
40	2010		CIDG locations: P136 BT 115128; P137 BT 046101; C107 BT 190115.		SW
41	2245	2250	Neg sit rep	Pde	CR

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, JNF, S. 3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

No	Time			Inform	INT
	In	Out			
42	2345	2350	Neg sit rep	Pde	CR
43	2350		GSR reported someone physically tampering with AP at grid BT 22400759. Co F was notified -- and we are waiting for more activity.		CR
44	2400				CR
SUMMARY: 1-44			Infantry continued operation Frederick Hill with few incidents.		
A/1-44			conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310. P/1-44 conducted similar		
			operations vicinity BT 2202 and BT 2208. D/1-44 conducted RIF operations		

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873541
By 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED				
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To			
				0001	30 Oct 60	2400	30 Oct 60	
No	Time	1/14th Arty Missions Annex					Inform	INT
	In							
	Out							
1	0001	Open Journal						CR
2	1050	52 targets grids BT 203061, BT 168015 for 105 MM expended 36 HE.						
								DI
3	1100	81 MM grid BT 162072 registration for 81 MM; expended 0 HE.						DI
4	1355	Co A grid BT 130100 suspected NVA location; 105 MM expended 5 HE.						DI
5	1420	Co A grid BT 143105 suspected NVA location; 105 MM expended 0 HE.						DI
6	1420	105 MM HI's clear 1800 hours until 0600 hours.						DI
7	1420	4.2 inch HI's clear 1800 hours until 0600 hours.						DI
8	1715	Co D DT's clear same as last night.						WP
9	1800	Co F suspected VC locations; 105 MM expended 0 HE.						WP
10	1810	81 MM DT's and CI clear; 105 MM CI all clear; Sensors YB 6020, YB 6030, YB 6031 negative, rest are clear; 105 MM's 6008 negative, rest are clear; 4.2 negative illumination.						WP
11	1845	Co A DT's clear.						WP
12	1846	Co B DT's clear.						WP
13	2225	Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 145107; expended 0 HE. & WP.						WP
14	2300	Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 145023; 4.2 inch expended 2 WP.						WP
15	2314	Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 133077; 4.2 inch expended 2 WP.						WP
16	2322	Bunkerline spotted lights at grid BT 121068; negative clear.						KT
17	2317	Grid BT 240075 Sensors negative clear.						KT
18	2400							KT

JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

John T. Moore

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 1

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
S3, 1st Bn 46th Inf		Hill 185 BT 173018		From	To		
23d Inf Div		LZ Professional, RVN		0001	31 Oct 69	2400	31 Oct 69
No	Time In	Time Out		Inform		INT	
1	0001		Open Journal				CR
2	0045	0045	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
3	0130		Bde requested sky spot for TF, 0700 to 1700 hours, grids BT 153034, BT 155030, BT 137026, BT 170976, BT 177006, BT 255202, BT 283084, BT 289070, BT 289068.		Bde		CR
4	0150		Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
5	0245	0250	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
6	0345	0350	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
7	0445	0450	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
8	0500	0510	Message from Bde 4/5 ARVN's moved from grid BT 203178 to BT 236175 at 0230 hours and will continue to move to Tam Ky.		Bde		CR
9	0545	0545	Neg sit rep		Bde		CR
10	0600	0604	rau Duc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pill.		Bde		CR
11	0601	0604	Tien Phuoc has neg sit rep and reports taking malaria pill.		Bde		CR
12	0655	0700	W& on station Rattler 10, tail No. 520, 14 hours to maintain negative relationship.		Bde		TS
13	0745	0726	Requested a resupply bird for today asap.		Bde		TS
14	0735	0750	Requested sky spot from Bde grids BT 183003, BT 191976, BT 203008, BT 225014, BT 214992. Backup sky spot at grids BT 206053, BT 212045, BT 223052, BT 254042, BT 209030. Also preplanned grids BT 160105, BT 160096, and BT 155051.		Bde		TS
15	0751		Negative location change.				TS
16	0800		All elements of the PROFESSIONALS report taking malaria pills.				TS
17	0815	0846	Locations: Co A departed south; Co A 3d plt BT 136106.		Bde		TS
18	0920	0921	Bde requested clearance for two airstrikes at grids BT 189107, and BT 232130; negative clearance by Lt Long.		Bde		TS
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i> Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Interval, Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 2

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				31 Oct 69			
No	Time In Out					Inform	INT
19	0950		Locations: Co A BT 136104; Co D 1st plt BT 112067.				TS
20	0955		Col Tackaberry visited the TOC.				TS
21	1005	1006	General Donaldson visited the TOC.				TS
22	1015	1020	Co B spotted 1xVC at grid BT 227072, proximity 800 meters north, moving west to east, who was wearing black PJ's packs and weapon. Arty was processed with unknown results.			Bde	TS
23	1030		Helix 11A put airstrike into grid BT 160105. Ordnance expended 22x500 16 bombs and 4 inch rockets. BDA: 100/100 coverage; 2 structures, 1 bunker, 15 meters of trench and 50 meters of trail destroyed.				TS
24	1045		Tien Ihucc requested AO extension for grids BT 125100 to BT 130100 to BT 130050 to BT 107050 for CIDG operations, 021800 to 051000 H Oct.				TS
25	1050	1055	Locations: Co D BT 119068.			Bde	TS
26	1140		Location Co D LZ Prof.				TS
27	1141	1145	Co A 3d plt at grid BT 136106 spotted 1xVC/NVA moving south, a who was wearing black PJ's, negative pack but had a weapon. Enemy engaged at proximity of 50 meters to north. Enemy returned fire with 2xM79 rounds. Co A 3d plt checked area and found blood trails; negative friendly casualties.			Bde	TS
28	1147	1148	Co D 1st PZ 1100 hours, final LZ 1130 hours.			Bde	TS
29	1235	1236	Requested sniffer mission for 1 Nov, grid box UL BT 1105, LR BS 2399.				
						Bde	TS
30	1140	1241	Negative location change.			Bde	TS
31	1350		Location of Co C departed north.				TS
32	1445	1420	Sensors detected 6 paxs moving north at grid BT 165070. BT Mk processed with unknown results.			Bde	SW
33	1430		Locations: Co B BT 227083; Co C BT 180082.				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 3

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				31 Oct 69			
No	Time	In	Out			Inform	INT
34	1445	1445	S3 Plans for 1 Nov: Co A night laager BT 139102, night ambush patrols (Co A 2nd plt 1st sqd) BT 136104 and Co A 3d plt 1st sqd BT 134104 and return at first light, search BT 1310, BT 1410. Co B night laager BT 223085, search BT 2208, BT 2209. Co C night laager BT 185095, search BT 1709, BT 1809. Co D LZ Prof, 3 sqd size night recon patrols to BT 173078, BT 177075 and BT 172073 between 1730 and 1930 hours. Recon LZ Prof.				
						Bde	SW
35	1510	1515	At 1435 hours Sensors detected metal from 15 paxs moving east and then north on trail at grid BT 224075. Clearance not given because of proximity to Co B. Co B was informed of direction and number of paxs.				
						Bde	SW
36	1510		Rattler 11 resupply bird on station at 1500 hours.				SW
37	1530	1600	Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 228084; Co C BT 181086.			Bde	SW
38	1600	1605	Blueghost 27 on station to VR center of mass grid BT 1902.			Bde	SW
39	1600	1605	Hau Duc and Tien Phuoc have neg sit reps.			Bde	SW
40	1600	1620	Sensors detected 14 paxs at grid BT123065 moving north to south. Arty processed with unknown results.			Bde	SW
41	1620		Rattler 11 our resupply bird released with 1.25 hours total time.				SW
42	1620		Blue Ghost 27 reported at grid BT 166002 a well used trail running east and west along river. He observed lots of footprints and said it was used heavily in last 12 hours.			Bde	SW
43	1630		Locations: Co B 2nd plt BT 228087; Co C BT 184094.				SW
44	1730		Locations: Co A(-) departed south; Co B 2nd plt closed Co C BT 184095.				SW
45	1800	1800	4.2 mortar report: totla missions 3, observed missions 2, unobserved missions 1, scheduled ire 22, daylight rounds 3, total rounds 30, HE 26, WP 4, ill 0, CS 0.			Bde	SW
46	1830		Released C&C Rattler 10 with 7 hours 50 minutes as C& and 45 minutes for combat assault.				SW
				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
 Authority AD 873541
 By IE NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL
 DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 4

Organization			Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div			Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
					31 Oct 69			
No	Time						Inform	INT
47	1900	1945	Locations: Co A (-) night laager BT 134104; Co A 3d plt ambush BT 136104; Co B(-) night laager BT 224084; Co B 1st plt ambush BT 224086; Co C BT 184096.				Bde	SW
48	2000		Field Strength: Co B 92, 5. Co C 77, 4. Co D 86, 3. Recon 34, 0. Co E Hc 11, 2. Recon 25, 1.					SW
49	2130		Informed Bde of AO extension for Special Forces at Tien Phuc, journal entry #24 has been approved by Maj Moore.				Bde	SW
50	2145		PFS-5 at 2135 hours detected 5 to 10 paxs moving north at grid BT 164063. 4.2 inch was processed with unknown results.					SW
51	2237		PFS-5 at 2237 hours detected 2 to 3 paxs moving northeast at grid BT 163068. 81 MM expended 12 HE.					CR
52	2245	2250	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
53	2245		CIDG locations: P137BT 045180; P138 BT 110134; C107 BT 145124.					CR
54	2345	2350	Neg sit rep				Bde	CR
55	2400							CR
SUMMARY: 1-46 Infantry continued operations Frederick Hill with light contact. A/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1310. B/1-46 conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 2208. C/1-46 departed LZ Prof and conducted RIF operations vicinity BT 1808, and BT 1809. D/1-46 was airlifted to LZ Prof and are now securing the fire base. Recon/1-46 conducted security on LZ Prof. Summary of enemy contact: 3/A/1-46 at grid BT 136106 spotted 1xVC/NVA moving south and engaged enemy at 50 meters. Enemy returned fire with 2xM79 rounds. When 3/A/1-46 checked the area blood trails were found; negative friendly casualties.								
					SIGNATURE			
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3								

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority 210 873041

Sy 1E NARA Date 9-25

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

Page 5

Organization		Location		PERIOD COVERED			
1/46th Inf 23d Div		Hill 185 LZ Prof		From	To		
				31 Oct 69			
Time						Inform	INT
No	In	Out	1/4th Arty Missions Annex				
1	0001		Open Journal				WB
2	0230		Grids BT 180998, BT 209050 for intelligence target; 105 MM expended 8 HE.				WB
3	0800		Sensor YG 6929, grid BT 12350656, detected 8 to 12 paxs vibrations.; negative clear,				BM
4	0815		4.2 inch grids BT 173090, BT 172064, settle base plates.				JB
5	0845		81 MM grid BT 162072 registration.				DL
6	0915		60 MM grid BT 175082 for service practice.				DL
7	0440		Grid BT 229081 for 1xNVA/VC; 105 MM expended 1 HE.				JB
8	1000		Grid BT 227077, 1 NVA/VC; 105 MM expended 21 HE.				DL
9	1015		Grids BT 163104, BT 187100 registration.				DL
10	1125		Grids BT 113070, BT 127072, BT 117063 on call for combat assault; not fired.				DL
11	1330		81 MM grid BT 165070 6 paxs moving south to north, heat detection, expended 16 HE.				DL
12	1430		4.2 inch HI's clear 1800 to 0600 hours.				DL
13	1430		105 MM HI's clear 1800 to 0600 hours.				DL
14	1520		Grid BT 2113, BT 2114 intelligence target.				DL
15	1545		Registration for 105 MM.				DL
16	1600		Sensors grid BT 123065 14 paxs moving north to south, metal detection; 105 MM expended 21 HE.				DL
17	1845		Co B DT's clear.				DL
18	1900		81 MM DT's and CI's clear; 105 MM CI's 1 and 2 negative; rest are clear; 4.2 inch negative ill; Sensors YG 6922, YG 2332, YG 6932, YG 6933, YG 6934, YG 6935, YN 6007, YN 6008, YN 6009.				DL
JOHN T. MOORE MAJ, INF, S-3				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 6

[illegible]